

AD-A130 639

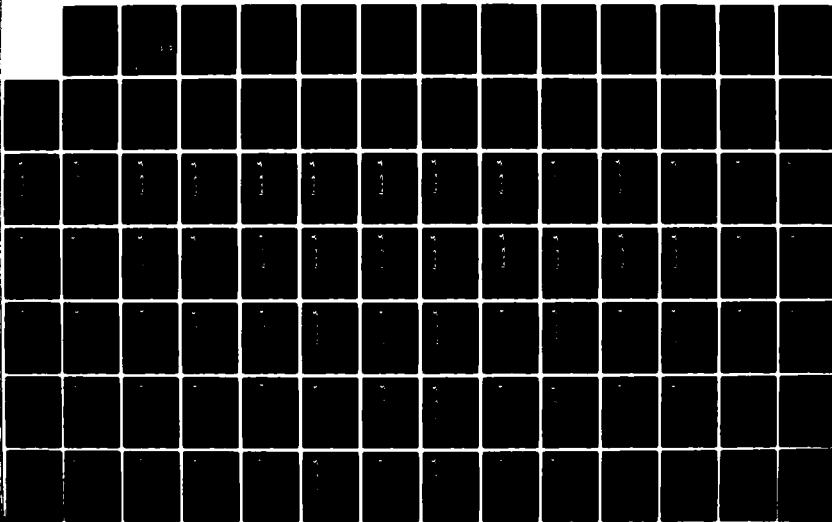
BIOLOGICAL INVENTORY CAPE LA CROIX CREEK WATERSHED CAPE
GIRARDEAU COUNTY MISSOURI(U) MIDWEST AQUATIC
ENTERPRISES MAHOMET IL JAN 77 LMSSD-76-25-26

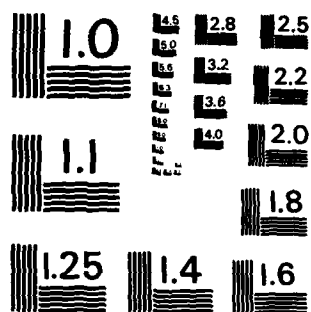
1/3

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 6/6

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A

AD A130639

**BIOLOGICAL INVENTORY
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK WATERSHED
CAPE GIRARDEAU COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A Report Submitted to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
St. Louis District
Under Contract No. LMSD 76-2526**

By

**MIDWEST AQUATIC ENTERPRISES
Rural Route 1
Mahomet, Illinois 61855**

**DTIC
ELECTR
JUL 25 1977**

January, 1977

**This document has been approved
for public release and sale in
distribution is unlimited.**

FILE COPY

83

07

83

07

Continued

JUL 25 1983
 A

result from feasible water resource developments. In addition to obtaining quantitative data regarding the fauna and flora at designated aquatic and terrestrial sites, one of the prime purposes of this inventory was the qualitative evaluation of wildlife habitats found in the project area. This inventory served as part of a planning document for the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, providing environmental information to be considered in the identification of alternative solutions to water resource problems in the area.

DISTRICT		OFFICE	
A		O	
DTIC		COPY	
INSPECTED		2	

Unclassified

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION.....	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA.....	2
METHODS	
Terrestrial vegetation.....	10
Aquatic vegetation.....	10
Inventory tables.....	11
Maps.....	11
Phytoplankton.....	13
Zooplankton.....	14
Benthos.....	14
Fishes.....	15
Species diversity.....	15
Other vertebrates.....	15
TERRESTRIAL COMMUNITIES	
Urban areas.....	17
Non-urban areas.....	74
Species in habitats.....	109
AQUATIC COMMUNITIES	
Phytoplankton.....	118
Zooplankton.....	122
Benthos.....	122
Fishes.....	127
PESTIFEROUS PLANTS AND ANIMALS.....	148
THREATENED AND ENDANGERED FLORA AND FAUNA.....	150
PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES	
Problems.....	156
Opportunities.....	156
LITERATURE CITED.....	158
APPENDIX 1 - PHYTOPLANKTON.....	161
APPENDIX 2 - ZOOPLANKTON.....	171
APPENDIX 3 - BENTHOS.....	178
APPENDIX 4 - FISHES.....	190

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Page
1. Locations of sampling sites.....	-
2. Approximate gradient of Cape La Croix and Walker Creeks, Cape Girardeau County, Missouri, showing locations of the six biological sampling stations (based upon U. S. G. S. topographic maps, 7.5 minute series, Cape Girardeau and Cape Girardeau NE quadrangles, 1967 ed.).....	4
3. Wildlife habitat types.....	-
4. Aquatic macrophytes observed along transect F-F' (as number of stems per m ²).....	99
5. Aquatic macrophytes observed along transect G-G' (as number of stems per m ²).....	101

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Page
1. Locations of aquatic sampling stations.....	6
2. Locations of vegetation transects.....	7
3. Relationships among mean concentrations of physical and chemical parameters observed at three stations in Cape La Croix Creek February through May, 1975.....	8
4. Predominant plants observed during spring in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.....	19
5. Birds known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.....	38
6. Mammals known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.....	67
7. Amphibians known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.....	74
8. Reptiles known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.....	78
9. Summary of the upland forest vegetation sampled on transect A-A' during May, 1976.....	89
10. Summary of the upland forest vegetation sampled on transect C-C' during May, 1976.....	90
11. Summary of the upland forest vegetation sampled on transect D-D' during May, 1976.....	91
12. Summary of floodplain forest vegetation sampled on transect B-B' during May, 1976.....	94
13. Summary of wooded swamp vegetation sampled on transect E-E' during May, 1976.....	95
14. Morphology of the Cape La Croix Creek drainage net.....	104
15. Summary of the extent of various wildlife habitat types in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.....	108
16. Waterfowl observed along the Mississippi River from Grand Tower to Cairo, Illinois, by aerial censuses from 13 December 1972 through 17 December 1975.....	112
17. Migratory waterfowl ranked by abundance from aerial censuses,	

Table	Page
numbers taken by waterfowl hunters, and the electivity index of the hunter-prey relationship.....	115
18. General aquatic habitat descriptions representative of the seven aquatic sampling sites in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed during May and June, 1976.....	119
19. Phytoplankton collected at stations in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, May, 1976.....	120
20. Zooplankton observed at stations in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, May, 1976.....	123
21. Benthic macroinvertebrates observed at stations in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, May and June, 1976.....	124
22. Checklist of fishes known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.....	128
23. Population density (number of individuals ha^{-1}) and standing crop (kg ha^{-1} , in parentheses) of fishes at stations in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, June, 1976.....	142
24. Composition (% of total number), species diversity, and species richness of fishes observed in stream and marsh habitats in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, June, 1976.....	143
25. Rare and endangered plants and animals known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.....	151

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to acknowledge the assistance and cooperation of the following individuals during the course of this study. Mr. Dan Ragland and Mr. James Zerega toured the project area with us, discussed proposed resource developments in the watershed, and indicated areas of possible environmental concern. We would especially like to thank the Wildlife Research Section, Illinois Natural History Survey, for their assistance in obtaining unpublished data regarding waterfowl censuses of the project area. In addition we would like to acknowledge the assistance of Mr. Paul L. Heye, Associate Professor of Biology, Southeast Missouri State University, in reviewing and supplementing the bird lists found in this inventory.

BIOLOGICAL INVENTORY
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK WATERSHED
CAPE GIRARDEAU COUNTY, MISSOURI

INTRODUCTION

This report is the end product of an eight-week survey of the biological elements of the Cape La Croix Creek watershed near Cape Girardeau, Missouri. The purpose of this study was to identify and quantify the biological elements and to gather sufficiently detailed information to permit analysis and understanding of short- and long-term local and regional impacts which may result from feasible water resource developments. In addition to obtaining quantitative data regarding the fauna and flora at designated aquatic and terrestrial sites, one of the prime purposes of this inventory was the qualitative evaluation of wildlife habitats found in the project area. This inventory will serve as part of a planning document for the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, providing environmental information to be considered in the identification of alternative solutions to water resource problems in the area.

Field work was conducted during May and June, 1976. This restriction in time affected the results in many ways. Virtually all migratory waterfowl were absent at the time of the inventory. Aspection of the plant community, a natural annual sequence of species replacement throughout the growing season, limited the inventory of herbaceous plants to late-spring species.

In addition to field data collection, this inventory relied upon compilation of pertinent data from published sources and consultation with acknowledged specialists. In this way it was possible to fill a number of gaps in the data caused by the eight-week late-spring time restriction.

DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA

The Cape La Croix Creek watershed encompasses approximately 22 square miles (14,100 acres) of urban, rural, and developing lands, all lying within Cape Girardeau County in southeast Missouri (Fig. 1). The stream flows from the wooded hills and undeveloped areas north of Cape Girardeau, through major residential and commercial districts in the city, and empties into the Mississippi River at approximately river mile 50 above the mouth of the Ohio River south of Cape Girardeau. The watershed includes about 70% of the city of Cape Girardeau, a community of approximately 35,000 persons. Extensive development in the upland portions of the watershed has been projected by both the City of Cape Girardeau and the Southeast Missouri Regional Planning Commission.

The physical geology of the study area is discussed in depth by Bratton (1974). His discussion, plus zoogeographic notes by Pflieger (1971) provide the basis for the following summary.

Four distinct physiographic regions occur in Missouri. Of these, two occur in the project area. Cape La Croix Creek and its tributary streams originate in the Ozark Uplands region and flow, for most of their length, through this region. Just south of Cape Girardeau, the stream flows onto the alluvial plain of the Mississippi Embayment of the Southeastern Lowlands physiographic region. The southern rim of the Ozark Uplands region is highly dissected by stream channels. The alluvial plain of the Southeastern Lowlands extends upstream along many of these streams, creating a broad transition zone between the two physiographic regions. Cape La Croix Creek is one such stream.

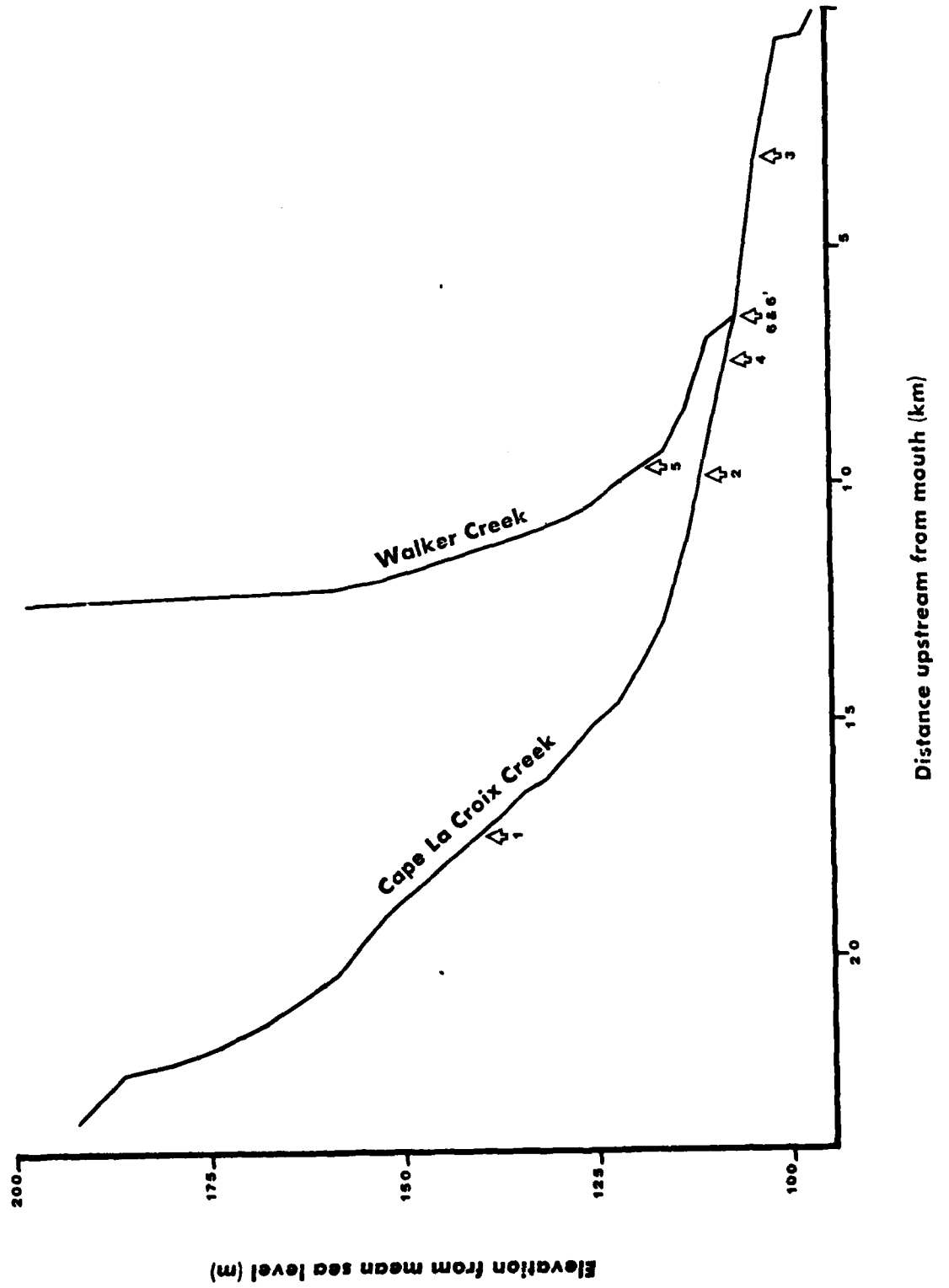
Figure 2 depicts the gradient of Cape La Croix Creek and Walker Creek from their sources to the junction of Cape La Croix Creek and the Mississippi River. Station locations are also shown. Based upon these data and the biological data gathered in this investigation, station 1 clearly represents Ozark Uplands and the wetland at station 6 and the stream at station 3 are typical of the Southeastern Lowlands. Station 2 probably is classified best as representing a transition zone. Stations 4 and 5 have been highly modified by man, and meaningful classification based upon biological criteria is often impossible. However, topographic criteria permit tentative designation of station 5 as Ozark Uplands and station 4 as transitory.

South of Cape Girardeau, the Ozark Uplands region is set off from the Southeastern Lowlands by a steep rocky bluff extending southwestward in a curved line. This bluff line constitutes a sharp rise of 20 to 80 m from the level of the lowlands to the level of the adjacent uplands.

The present topography of the Ozark Uplands is largely erosional, with the greatest relief along the major streams where dissection has proceeded most rapidly. An important stream flow characteristic of Cape La Croix Creek in this region is that it is a losing stream, or one which loses water to the groundwater system (Bratton 1974).

The topography of the Southeastern Lowlands region as a whole is a broad plain with a gentle slope to the south. For the most part, the

Figure 2. Approximate gradient of Cape La Croix and Walker Creeks, Cape Girardeau County, Missouri, showing locations of the six biological sampling stations (based upon U. S. G. S. topographic maps, 7.5 minute series, Cape Girardeau and Cape Girardeau NE quadrangles, 1967 ed.).



surface relief is less than 3 m. Cretaceous and Tertiary sediments are rarely exposed. These older deposits are overlain by alluvium ranging in thickness from one to more than 60 m, and in the uplands they are overlain by a thick mantle of loess. The alluvium and loess were deposited during Pleistocene and Recent times.

Before settlement, much of the Southeastern Lowlands consisted of swamp, and during times of flood, the area was inundated by the Mississippi River. Modification began in 1913 and 1914 with the diversion of a number of streams eastward along the northern border of the lowlands to the Mississippi River south of Cape Girardeau. Construction of a network of smaller drainage ditches eliminated the extensive swamps that formerly occupied the Southeastern Lowlands.

The climate of the project area may be inferred from weather service records from Cape Girardeau. Data for 1975 show a temperature range from 11° F to 95° F with an annual mean temperature of 57.4° F. Annual mean precipitation is 44.83 inches. Fifteen years of records exist.

Seven aquatic and seven terrestrial sampling sites were located within the Cape La Croix Creek watershed (Fig. 1). Specific locations of sampling sites are found in Tables 1 (aquatic sites) and 2 (terrestrial and wetland transects).

As a portion of the larger surface water quality investigation of the Cape Girardeau-Jackson, Missouri, Metropolitan Study Area conducted by Southeast Missouri State University, three stations in Cape La Croix Creek were sampled for 20 parameters from February through May, 1975, at approximately biweekly intervals. In all, seven collections were made. The monitoring stations were located in the watershed as follows: station CLC-11 corresponded closely to station 1 of the present study; station CLC-5 to station 4; and station CLC-1 to station 3. These data have been summarized in Table 3.

They concluded, based upon the water quality standards established by the Missouri Clean Water Commission, that water quality in the study area was acceptable for existing water use. Furthermore, they observed that during periods of "sufficient" flow, urbanization did not appear to degrade water quality. As this was a short-term investigation, they cautioned that this might not be true during the low-flow periods of late summer and early autumn (Southeast Missouri State University 1975).

These data also characterize the existing water quality of the Ozark Uplands (station CLC-11), through the urban areas of Cape Girardeau (station CLC-5), to the Southeastern Lowlands (station CLC-1).

Although Cape La Croix Creek flows through these distinct areas, the overall effect upon the baseline water quality appears to be minimal: of 20 parameters measured, 15 did not demonstrate any significant differences (0.05 level) among stations (Table 3). In general, concentrations appeared to increase from upstream to downstream.

The five parameters demonstrating significant differences (0.05 level) among stations included dissolved oxygen, total solids, hardness, total

Table 1. Locations of aquatic sampling stations¹.

STATION	BODY OF WATER	DISTANCE ² (km)	DIRECTION ² (°)	LOCATION ³
1	Cape La Croix Creek	7.8	333	T31N, R13E, W $\frac{1}{2}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 12
2	Cape La Croix Creek	4.4	288	T31N, R13E, SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 35
3	Cape La Croix Creek	2.8	217	T30N, R14E, SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 7
4	Cape La Croix Creek	2.8	265	T30N, R13E, NE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 1
5	Walker Creek	3.1	313	T31N, R13E, NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 25
6	Unnamed Wetland	3.3	237	T30N, R13E, SE $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 6
6'	Unnamed Wetland	4.1	221	T30N, R13E, SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 12

¹All stations in Cape Girardeau County, Missouri.

²Distance and direction given from U. S. Post Office, Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

³Located on U. S. G. S. Cape Girardeau, Missouri, quadrangle, 7.5 minute series, 1967 edition.

Table 2. Locations of vegetation transects¹.

TRANSECT	VEGETATION TYPE	ORIENTATION (°)	LENGTH OF TRANSECT (m)	WIDTH OF TRANSECT (m)	DISTANCE ² (km)	DIRECTION ² (°)
A-A'	Upland Forest	200	100	10	6.06	326
B-B'	Floodplain Forest	70	100	10	4.31	290
C-C'	Upland Forest	250	100	10	2.87	219
D-D'	Upland Forest	102	75	10	3.11	316
E-E'	Wooded Swamp	95	100	10	4.19	219
F-F'	Wetland	65	50	1	4.07	220
G-G'	Wetland	22.5	50	1	3.26	237

¹All transects in Cape Girardeau County, Missouri.²Distance and direction given from U. S. Post Office, Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

Table 3. Relationships among mean concentrations¹ of physical and chemical parameters observed at three stations in Cape La Croix Creek February through May, 1975².

PARAMETERS ³	S T A T I O N S		
	CLC-1	CLC-5	CLC-11
Flow (cfs)		9.56	6.00
Hydrogen Ion Concentration as pH	7.24	7.40	7.14
Air Temperature (C)	14.04	17.00	15.07
Water Temperature (C)	13.26	13.34	11.57
Dissolved Oxygen	7.25	10.76	9.60
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	2.77	1.93	1.24
Ammonia Nitrogen	0.070	0.148	0.027
Organic Nitrogen	0.526	0.359	0.259
Nitrate Nitrogen	0.570	0.420	0.539
Nitrite Nitrogen	0.019	0.018	0.012
Total Phosphate	0.320	0.277	0.145
Soluble Orthophosphate	0.080	0.082	0.059
Suspended Solids	130.3	206.9	21.0
Total Solids	365.6	401.0	129.0
Hardness as CaCO ₃	143.0	122.6	56.8
Total Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	126.3	106.3	43.9
Turbidity (FTU)	26.0	20.4	18.2
Specific Conductance ($\mu\text{mho cm}^{-1}$)	242.0	229.7	117.1
Fecal Coliforms (# per 100 ml)	2917.1	2020.6	333.7
Fecal Streptococci (# per 100 ml)	8672.0	7012.0	2244.0

¹Any two means underscored by the same line are not significantly different (0.05 level) by the Modified New Duncan Multiple-Range Test (Kramer 1956). This test was performed following a model 1 analysis of variance.

²Raw data used for analyses appeared in Southeast Missouri State University (1975).

³As mg liter⁻¹ unless other units are indicated.

alkalinity, and specific conductance.

Dissolved oxygen concentrations were significantly lower (0.05 level) at station CLC-1. As the farthest downstream sampling point, station CLC-1 receives the cumulative organic load from the entire Cape La Croix Creek watershed upstream. This was reflected in biochemical oxygen demand being highest at this station (Table 3). It is therefore not unusual for dissolved oxygen concentrations to be lowest there.

The remaining four parameters showing significant differences are interrelated to the extent that each reflects the natural increase in both dissolved and particulate solids which occurs in a stream system from source to mouth. These parameters have, however, been influenced and increased by urbanization, primarily as storm water runoff.

Among total solids, hardness, total alkalinity, and specific conductance, station CLC-11 was significantly lower (0.05 level) than either stations CLC-5 or CLC-1 (Table 3). With the exception of total solids, the stations exhibited a continued downstream increase in concentration. Total solids, which includes a particulate fraction in addition to the dissolved fractions included in hardness (chiefly Ca^{+2} expressed as CaCO_3), total alkalinity (chiefly HCO_3^- expressed as CaCO_3), and specific conductance (which includes all electrolytes dissolved in water), might be expected to be greater in the urban areas. The decrease observed downstream at station CLC-1 could merely be the result of particle settling.

METHODS

Terrestrial vegetation. The dominant plant species occurring in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed were recorded during field reconnaissance and sampling. Since field work was performed in May, the species list, presented later as an inventory table, was necessarily limited to trees, shrubs, spring wildflowers, and other early species. The species list was not intended to be exhaustive (primarily because of aspection and the sampling time restrictions), but the species recorded represent the predominant species which characterize the various habitats.

Nomenclature follows Mohlenbrock's *Guide to the Vascular Flora of Illinois* (1975), the single most recent and complete area document available.

Intensive sampling in floodplain forest, wooded swamp, and upland forest habitats was accomplished by transect sampling. Five transects were established in the vicinities of aquatic sampling stations 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 (Fig. 1). Transects were originally proposed to include only bottomland forest/wooded swamp habitats. During field reconnaissance, however, it became evident that bottomland or floodplain forest was either (1) reduced to a small band along the stream's edge because of encroaching agriculture or urban development or (2) reduced when the elevation rose sharply along the stream. Consequently, representative stands near stations 1, 3, and 5 were more appropriately termed upland forest (Table 2).

Each transect was 10 m wide and 100 m long (only 75 m available near station 5), in all instances extending virtually from forest edge to forest edge. In each transect all vegetation was classified and recorded according to the first applicable category in the following hierarchy: (1) woody stems equal to or greater than 18 inches dbh; (2) woody stems greater than 6 ft tall or 4 inches dbh; (3) woody stems less than 6 ft tall or 4 inches dbh; and (4) herbaceous stems of ground cover species.

Results of each transect were summarized in tabular form. Species composition and abundance were expressed as: (1) the number of trees greater than or equal to 18 inches dbh; and (2) the number of individuals, dominance (%), and ground covered (%) for each species in the categories overstory, understory, and ground cover, respectively (defined above). Dominance was the percent composition based upon basal area: $[(\text{total basal area of given species}) \div (\text{total basal area of all species})] \times 100$. The percent ground covered by each species was determined from the estimated crown areas as a percent of the total area sampled in each transect.

Aquatic vegetation. Four wetland types were present in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed: type 3, inland shallow fresh marsh; type 4, inland deep fresh marsh; type 5, inland open fresh water or lakes and ponds; and type 7, wooded swamp. While type 5 wetlands were scattered throughout the watershed, types 3, 4, and 7 were concentrated in the southern one-sixth of the watershed. These latter wetlands contained the greatest diversity of aquatic macrophytes.

Only wetland types 4 and 7 were sampled for aquatic macrophytes.

Type 3 wetlands occupied only a few acres. Analyses in the wooded swamp (type 7) were accomplished as discussed above.

Aquatic macrophyte quantitative sampling was done in two type 4 wetlands, each containing a distinct open water plant community. As transect sampling best described the vegetation changes along the environmental gradient from open water to dry land, a quantitative sample consisted of a transect 1 m wide (1) from the "center" deep-water area of the wetland to beyond the shoreline in F-F' and (2) from shore to shore in wetland G-G'. Thus, representatives of the hydrosere succession (attached floaters, amphibious state, wet meadow stage) were included. The transect continued until the encroaching agricultural or urban land was reached. All individuals were identified and counted.

A 100 m² area was sampled in type 4 wetlands. While this exceeded the 81 m² proposed for two transects, it was considered important to include the complete succession of species present.

Locations of the aquatic macrophyte transects are presented in Table 2. The first transect F-F' was in a wetland dominated by arrow arum (*Peltandra virginica*), lizard's-tail (*Saururus cernuus*), and smartweed (*Polygonum* spp.). The second quantitative sample was in an area dominated by yellow pond lily (*Nuphar luteum* ssp. *macrophyllum*) and lizard's-tail. Since this second wetland was not extensive, the transect ran from shore to shore.

Inventory tables. Inventory tables were prepared for terrestrial and aquatic species known or likely to occur in the project area. These tables include general information concerning the spatial distribution and relative abundance of each species in the total environment. As a convenience to lay users, families within each major group (*i. e.*, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals) are arranged alphabetically rather than phylogenetically. Likewise, species within each family are arranged alphabetically.

Twelve categories were established for the inventory tables including: city, suburban, exurban, agriculture, old field, upland forest, wooded swamp, open fresh marsh, Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries, Mississippi River, shallow and deep fresh marshes, and other (parks, estates, and cemeteries). These generally correspond to the habitat types of Figure 3.

Fishes were not included in the 12-category tables discussed above. Similar general information for these organisms was included in 7-category tables subdividing the aquatic habitats as follows: Mississippi River, backwaters and oxbows, open fresh marsh, wooded swamp and deep and shallow fresh marshes, and Cape La Croix Creek (Southeastern Lowlands, Transitional, and Ozark Uplands). Presentation is alphabetical.

Maps. Two maps of the Cape La Croix Creek watershed were prepared during this inventory (Figs. 1 and 3). Figure 1 serves as a base map and to locate sampling sites. The base map was drawn from U. S. G. S. topographic maps, 7.5-minute series, Cape Girardeau and Cape Girardeau NE quadrangles (1967 editions).

Figure 1, sampling sites, locates areas of point and transect sampling as identified in Tables 1 and 2, respectively. It should be noted that the transect "arrows" illustrated on the map are not intended to represent the actual length of the transect. In most cases, transect lengths were too short to permit accurate representation of length on the figure. Rather, the "arrows" on Figure 1 are intended to portray the location and general orientation of the transects.

Figure 3 depicts the distribution of wildlife habitat types in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed. In general, habitats shown are those used in the inventory tables discussed above. These habitats were mapped with reference to an uncontrolled aerial photomosaic (black-and-white) and a false-color infrared aerial photograph. Individual habitat subunits of less than 2 acres were, in general, not plotted.

The category *old field* probably does not apply in the project area. Because of the intensive agriculture practiced in the area, all suitable cleared land is under cultivation. Because of their ephemeral nature, it was felt that plotting the old field category would only increase the rate of out-dating of the habitat map. Hence, old field and *agriculture* habitats are plotted together.

Sand bars and *mudflats* existed in the project area only as small areas along the immediate course of Cape La Croix Creek and its tributary streams and the Mississippi River. Sand bar and mudflat habitat was not plotted separately from the two flowing water habitat types (*Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries* and *Mississippi River*) on the habitat map.

Backwaters and *oxbows* are aquatic habitats in close association with the Mississippi River. Because of their proximity to the river and because their physical and biological elements vary with the stage of the river, backwater and oxbow habitats were not plotted separately from *Mississippi River* on the habitat map.

Four wetland types, as defined by Shaw and Fredine (1956), were present in the project area. These are plotted conveniently on Figure 3, wildlife habitat types, as they are synonymous in most cases: (1) *lakes* and *ponds* corresponding to wetland type 5, *inland open fresh marsh*; (2) *floodplain forest* corresponding to wetland type 7, *wooded swamp*; and *marshes* and *wetlands* corresponding to wetland types 3 and 4, *inland shallow fresh marsh* and *inland deep fresh marsh*, respectively.

It should be pointed out that designation of "floodplain forest" habitat type was not based upon topographic association with a river floodplain. Much of the bottomland forest within the project area was virtually indistinguishable biologically from forest on adjacent uplands. Only one forest in the project area had a biological community which showed evidence that periodic and prolonged inundation were a normal part of its ecology. This will be discussed below, but it was necessary to mention that only this stand is indicated on Figure 3 as floodplain forest.

The remaining wildlife habitat types are plotted without change.

Phytoplankton. Two replicate net plankton samples of 30 to 60 liters each were collected at aquatic sampling stations 1 through 6 using a #25 plankton net. Sample volumes were determined by water turbidity. Samples were preserved with acidified Lugol's solution and later volume-adjusted to 100 ml.

Phytoplankters were counted using both a Sedgwick-Rafter counting cell under 160X magnification and a nanoplankton counting cell under 400X magnification. Two to five Whipple grids were counted at 160X on each of 12 replicate Sedgwick-Rafter cells prepared for each of the replicate plankton samples. In addition, five Whipple grids were counted at 400X on each of 12 identically prepared nanoplankton counting cells. This modification of standard counting methodologies (Weber 1973) has been shown to increase overall counting efficiency and to reduce the coefficient of variation of the counts obtained (Woelkerling, Kowal, and Gough 1976).

Filamentous species were recorded in 100 μ units. Diatoms were recorded during initial counting as Centrales, Pennales, or the lowest certain taxonomic level for the readily identifiable forms such as *Fragilaria* spp., *Melosira* spp., *Navicula* spp., and *Nitzschia* spp. All plants were identified to the lowest reasonable taxa. Densities were calculated by the formula:

$$\text{Number per liter} = \frac{C \cdot 1000 \text{ mm}^3/\text{ml}}{A \cdot D \cdot S \cdot F}$$

where C = the number of each organism tallied; A = area covered by the Whipple grid (mm^2); D = depth of the counting cell (mm); S = the number of grids counted; F = the concentration factor of the sample being counted (liters/ml).

Diatoms were counted and identified from slides prepared by a potassium dichromate-hydrogen peroxide digestion of 5 ml of sample concentrate. The samples were then repeatedly rinsed with distilled water and centrifuged until the supernatant was clear. The diatoms were then concentrated to approximately 1 ml. Permanent slides were prepared in duplicate by adding an appropriate volume to 18 mm No. 1 glass coverslips. These were dried and affixed to glass slides with Hyrax high refractive index mounting medium.

Diatoms were grouped as described earlier and percent composition for each species was determined. This value was applied to the appropriate group total and reported as number per liter. In groups where only empty diatom frustules were recorded, the taxa enumerated from the prepared slides were recorded as present (+). Also, species present in concentrations of less than 1 per liter were recorded as plus.

Those species recorded as present were included in the total number of species for each sample. However, since no numerical values were applied, they were not included in the total number of organisms per sample.

Zooplankton. Two replicate net plankton samples of 30 to 60 liters were collected at aquatic sampling stations 1 through 6 using a #25 plankton net. Sample volumes were dependent upon water turbidity. Four ml of neosynephrine nosedrops were added to each sample to prevent contraction of non-loricate rotifers when samples were preserved after 15 to 30 minutes with sufficient formalin to achieve a 5% final concentration.

A species list for each zooplankton sample was prepared by scanning each sample with a stereo-zoom microscope at 10X to 80X. After the scan, the sample was thoroughly mixed and subsamples were withdrawn using an automatic pipette. Organisms were identified and counted using the stereo-zoom microscope in a modified Sedgwick-Rafter counting cell holding 2.5 ml of sample. Two entire cells were counted for each sample. Identification slides were made of the copepods, cladocerans, and some rotifers and examined with an interference contrast microscope at 1000X magnification for species determinations.

Results were reported as number per liter for each species. Conversion of the recorded counts was based upon the following formula:

$$\text{Number Species A per liter} = \frac{(A \div B) \cdot C}{D}$$

where A = total number of species A counted; B = total volume sample counted (ml); C = volume of concentrated sample (ml); and D = volume of sample filtered (liters).

Those species observed only during scanning and not in the subsamples counted or whose densities following counting and calculating were less than 1 per liter were recorded as present (+). These were included in the total number of species for each sample.

Benthos. Five quantitative benthic samples were collected from each of six aquatic sampling stations. Sampling was done with a 6-inch square Ekman grab at stations 3, 4, and 6 and with a Surber swift-water sampler at stations 1, 2, and 5. Substrate composition determined which sampling device was most appropriate: the Ekman sampler for softer clay-silt-detrital sediments and the Surber sampler for gravel, rubble, and bedrock substrates.

Samples were taken at equidistant points along a line perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the stream. Sample 3 was the midstream sample and sample 1 was nearest the right bank (facing downstream) at each station. In the wetland the five samples were spaced at approximately equidistant points from the center of the wetland to the shore, samples 1 through 5, respectively.

Benthic samples were sieved in the field to reduce the volume of sample and all material retained by a standard 30-mesh sieve was preserved with formalin and returned to the laboratory for further processing. In the laboratory samples containing substantial amounts of inorganic substrate were floated with a saturated magnesium sulfate solution to separate

the organisms from the substrate. After flotation, the residue was examined under a stereoscopic microscope to retrieve snails, fingernail clams, and other organisms which did not float.

All samples were then sorted under stereoscopic microscopes at a magnification of 10X. Residue was scanned at 40X prior to disposal to insure that all organisms had been removed. Identification to generic or species level was performed by taxonomists specializing in each of the major groups of aquatic organisms.

To convert numbers of benthic macroinvertebrates per sample to numbers per m^2 , each count from the Ekman grab samples was multiplied by 43 since it sampled $1/43 m^2$ of bottom area while each count from the Surber swift-water sampler was multiplied by 11 as it sampled $1/11 m^2$ of bottom area.

Quantitative sampling was supplemented with qualitative hand-picked collections at each station. In addition, blacklight trap samples were collected from stations 1, 3, and 6. These stations were considered to be representative of the three major aquatic areas investigated: upland head-water stream, lowland stream near mouth, and a wetland, respectively.

The occurrence of a species in qualitative samples is indicated on the species tables with a plus (+). These data are not included in the species totals.

Fishes. Fishes were collected from stations 1 through 6' by seining. Seining employed a 5 by 25 foot bag seine with 3/16-inch stretch mesh and a block seine of the same mesh size. Sampling continued until no further species were found and adequate series of each species had been collected.

The inventory table of fishes presented later in this report was compiled from results of field studies and various published sources including Smith, Lopinot, and Pflieger (1971) and Pflieger (1971, 1975). Nomenclature follows Bailey *et al.* (1970).

Species diversity. Species diversity (D) was calculated for phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthos, and fishes using the following equation:

$$D = - \sum_{i=1}^n p_i \log_2 p_i$$

(Shannon and Weaver 1949) where p_i = fraction of total individuals (N) belonging to the i th species.

Species richness was calculated from the difference between the calculated diversity and equitability ($D \div \log_2 N$).

Other vertebrates. No specific attempts were made to collect samples of non-fish vertebrates. Rather, notes of species observed were made by all

personnel on trips to the project area. Results of these observations were combined with published and unpublished records to produce the inventory tables presented later in this report. Principal sources are as follows:

Amphibians: Smith (1961)
Reptiles: Smith (1961)
 Anderson (1965)
Birds: Hanselmann (1966)
 Anonymous (1967)
 Bellrose (1968, 1976)
 Carney, Sorensen, and Martin (1975)
 National Audubon Society (1975)
Mammals: Schwartz and Schwartz (1959)
 Porath and Torgerson (1975)
 Sampson (1975a, 1975b)

Supplemental additions to the bird inventory were obtained from unpublished aerial censuses of waterfowl conducted from 1972 through 1975 by Drs. Frank C. Bellrose, Glen Sanderson, and Mr. Robert Crompton, Illinois Natural History Survey. Mr. Paul L. Heye kindly reviewed and suggested additions to the bird list presented in the draft of this inventory. His 21 years of experience with the avifauna of southeast Missouri added 66 species to the final checklist of birds.

TERRESTRIAL COMMUNITIES

Three urban and nine non-urban wildlife habitat types, defined as follows, were recommended for discussion in this biological inventory:

Urban habitat types

1. *City* - associated with biological communities located within an urban setting and having at least 80% of the area devoid of vegetative cover.
2. *Suburban* - associated with biological communities located within an urban setting and having from 20% to 79% of the area devoid of vegetative cover.
3. *Exurban* - associated with biological communities located within an urban setting and having from 0% to 19% of the area devoid of vegetative cover.

Non-urban habitat types

1. *Agricultural* - associated with communities of substitute vegetation devoted to agricultural use.
2. *Old field* - associated with communities of early succession vegetation resulting from abandoned farming operations.
3. *Upland forest* - associated with communities of forest or brushland located in upland areas.
4. *Floodplain forest* - associated with biological communities of forest or brushland located in floodplain areas.
5. *Lakes and ponds* - lentic habitats with open water greater than 50% of the surface acreage.
6. *Rivers and streams* - lotic communities with their associated biological communities.
7. *Flood bars and mudflats* - largely barren habitats which undergo periodic inundation.
8. *Marshes and wetlands* - lentic habitats with open water less than 50% of the surface area; largely associated with communities of floating or emergent vegetation.
9. *Other* - habitats which do not conform readily to the above criteria, e. g., park areas, estates, and wildlife refuges.

For consistency in this report it was necessary to modify several non-urban habitat types. Floodplain forest was present both as flooded swamp and as riparian forest. The flooded habitat is here designated *wooded swamp* (wetland type 7). Although located in the floodplain of Cape La Croix Creek, riparian forest was essentially upland forest in terms of the majority of the biota. Organisms utilizing this habitat primarily because of its riparian characteristics are included under the habitat *Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries*. Other habitat re-designations are as follows: (1) lakes and ponds become *open fresh marsh*; (2) rivers and streams are subdivided into *Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries* and *Mississippi River*; and (3) marshes and wetlands become *shallow and deep fresh marshes*. A new category, *backwaters and oxbows*, was added to the aquatic habitats.

The Cape La Croix Creek watershed is approximately 21.2% urban habitat (2,998.4 acres) and 78.8% non-urban habitat (11,101.6 acres). Only a small portion of the watershed is classified as wetlands, approximately 0.6% of the project area (84.5 acres).

Urban areas. The urban areas were notable for the extreme variability in

plant material, variable in both diversity and abundance. Tracts ranged from the complete absence of all vegetation to wooded tracts where only the understory vegetation appeared to be controlled by mowing. In the exurban areas, limited irregular clusters of dwellings occurred, encroaching upon predominantly agricultural areas. Encroachment would be expected to continue as urban expansion continues.

As the dominant vegetative features in the urban landscape, trees exhibited great species diversity, primarily through the establishment of exotics. While silver maples (*Acer saccharinum*), sugar maples (*Acer saccharum*), numerous oaks (*Quercus* spp.), sweet gum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), and tulip trees (*Liriodendron tulipifera*) were frequent and abundant, numerous exotic species and cultivars were also present. Understory trees in early spring were dominated by redbud (*Cercis canadensis*), flowering dogwood (*Cornus florida*), and numerous varieties of crabapples (*Malus* spp.) and magnolias (*Magnolia* spp.) (Table 4).

City

City habitat, 2.5% of the study area (328.3 acres), is located entirely within Cape Girardeau. Two principal habitat concentrations exist: along U. S. highway 61 in the western portion of the city and along Missouri highway 34 in the eastern portion of the city. The largest block of city habitat, 246.4 acres, is located along U. S. highway 61 south of its junction with Missouri highway 34. Construction of numerous shopping centers in this area insures expansion of city habitat, mostly in a corridor along highway 61.

Of the 381 non-fish vertebrates listed in this inventory as known or likely to occur in the project area, only 14 are recorded as likely to occur in city habitat. These include six species of birds (Table 5) and eight of mammals (Table 6). Among the birds, nighthawks, rock doves (pigeons), and house sparrows are best adapted to city habitat and are considered common. Nighthawks feed upon night-flying insects attracted to the city lights and find flat, bare rooftops ideal nesting areas. Rock doves and house sparrows feed upon a great variety of natural foods and especially upon the edible fraction of man's litter and refuse. Nesting of these species occurs in the heart of even the largest of cities.

Among the mammals, only house mice and Norway rats can be considered as abundant in city habitat. Although normally associated with dilapidated sections of cities and warehouse districts, these ubiquitous mammals will be abundant wherever sufficient cover and food permit. Surprising as members of the city fauna are three species of bats. These mammals also feed upon night-flying insects attracted to the city limits. Roosting occurs commonly in chimneys and under window ledges.

City habitat is unsuitable for nearly all of the terrestrial vertebrates occurring in the project area. Principal factors in creating this dearth of species include the lack of natural cover, a food supply which may be abundant, but which is not diverse, and constant intrusion of living space by humans. It should be noted, however, that lack of



Table 4. Predominant plants observed during spring in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ACERACEAE												
<i>Acer negundo</i> L. ²		U	U			R			A	U		U
Box elder												
<i>Acer rubrum</i> L. ²		U	U			U	U					
Red maple												
<i>Acer saccharinum</i> L. ²												
Silver maple	A	A	A				U		C			U
<i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh. ²												
Sugar maple	A	A	A			A						C
ANACARDIACEAE												
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> (L.) Kuntze. ²												
Poison ivy												
ANNONACEAE												
<i>Asimina triloba</i> (L.) Dunal. ²												
Pawpaw												
APOCYNACEAE												
<i>Vinca minor</i> L. ²												
Common periwinkle												
		A	A									R

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SH. BAR	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ARACEAE <i>Acorus calamus</i> L. ² Sweet flag								R			R	
<i>Arisaema dracontium</i> (L.) Schott. ² Green dragon						A						
<i>Peltandra virginica</i> (L.) Kunth. ² Arrow arum							A	U			A	
ASCLEPIADACEAE <i>Asclepias</i> spp. L. ⁴ Milkweed		C	C	U	C				U	R		U
BALSAMINACEAE <i>Impatiens</i> spp. L. ² Jewel-weed; touch-me-not									C	U		U
BERBERIDACEAE <i>Podophyllum peltatum</i> L. ² Mayapple						A						R
BETULACEAE <i>Betula nigra</i> L. ² River birch									U			

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncertain, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

1= Known to occur, documented sightings
2= Presence verified during this inventory



Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
BETULACEAE (concluded)												
<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i> Walt. ² Blue beech									R			
<i>Corylus americana</i> Walt. ² Hazelnut					R	C						U
<i>Ostrya virginiana</i> (Mill.) K. Koch ² Hop hornbeam						A						
BIGNONIACEAE												
<i>Campsis radicans</i> (L.) Seem. ² Trumpet creeper		U	C	C	C	C			C	C		C
<i>Catalpa</i> sp. Scop. ² Catalpa		U	U			U			R			R
CAPRIFOLIACEAE												
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> Thunb. ² Japanese honeysuckle		U	C		A	A						C
<i>Sambucus canadensis</i> L. ² Elderberry			U		C	U			C			R
<i>Viburnum prunifolium</i> L. ² Black haw					R	U			R			

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
CARYOPHYLLACEAE												
<i>Silene stellata</i> (L.) Ait. f. ²						C			U			
Starry campion												
COMPOSITAE												
<i>Ambrosia</i> spp. L. ²												
Ragweed												
Aster spp. L. ²												
Aster												
<i>Erigeron annuus</i> (L.) Pers. ²												
Common fleabane												
<i>Erigeron philadelphicus</i> L. ²												
Marsh fleabane												
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i> Muhl. ²												
Daisy fleabane												
<i>Lactuca</i> sp. L. ²												
Lettuce												
<i>Senecio aureus</i> L. ²												
Golden ragwort; squaw-weed												
<i>Silphium perfoliatum</i> L. ²												
Cup-plant												

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

Known to occur, documented sightings
Presence verified during this inventory




Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
COMPOSITAE (concluded)												
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i> Weber ² Common dandelion	A	A	A	C	C							U
CONVOLVULACEAE												
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i> L. ² Field bindweed				U	U				C			
<i>Ipomoea</i> sp. L. ² Morning glory		U	U	U	C	U						
CORNACEAE												
<i>Cornus drummondii</i> C. A. Mey. ² Rough-leaved dogwood									R			
<i>Cornus florida</i> L. ² Flowering dogwood	R	C	C			C						
CUPRESSACEAE												
<i>Juniperus virginiana</i> L. ² Red cedar		C	C			U						
CYPERACEAE												
<i>Carex cephaloidea</i> Dewey ² Sedge								R			R	

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 4. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
CYPERACEAE (concluded)												
<i>Carex hystrix</i> Muhl. ² Sedge								R			R	
<i>Carex lurida</i> Wahlenb. ² Sedge								U			U	
<i>Carex squarrosa</i> L. ² Sedge								U			C	
<i>Carex</i> spp. L. ² Sedge						U		C	U		C	
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i> Willd. ² Bulrush								U			C	
<i>Scirpus pendulus</i> Muhl. ² Bulrush								U			C	
DIOSCOREACEAE												
<i>Dioscorea quaternata</i> (Walt.) J. F. Gmel. ² Wild yam						U						
EBENACEAE												
<i>Diospyros virginiana</i> L. ² Common persimmon						C						U

R= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory




Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
FAGACEAE												
<i>Fagus grandifolia</i> Ehrh. ² Beech									U			U
<i>Quercus alba</i> L. ² White oak	R	U	U			C						U
<i>Quercus imbricaria</i> Michx. ² Shingle oak		U	U			C			U			U
<i>Quercus michauxii</i> Nutt. ² Basket oak									R			
<i>Quercus muhlenbergii</i> Engelm. ² Yellow chestnut oak		U	U			C			U			U
<i>Quercus palustris</i> Muenchh. ² Pin oak	R	C	C						U			U
<i>Quercus prinus</i> L. ² Rock chestnut oak						C			U			
<i>Quercus rubra</i> L. ² Red oak	R	U	U			C						
<i>Quercus shumardii</i> Buckley ² Shumard's oak						R						
<i>Quercus velutina</i> Lam. ² Black oak	R	U	U			C			U			U

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 4. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	DEC. AND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
GERANIACEAE <i>Geranium maculatum</i> L. ² Wild geranium					U				U			
GRAMINEAE <i>Elymus virginicus</i> L. ² Virginia wild rye				C	C				U			
<i>Poa pratensis</i> L. ² Kentucky bluegrass	C	C	C	U	C	U						C
HAMAMELIDACEAE <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> L. ² Sweet gum	C	C	C			C			U			C
IRIDACEAE <i>Iris shrevei</i> Small ² Wild blue iris											U	
JUGLANDACEAE <i>Carya cordiformis</i> (Wang.) K. Koch ² Bitternut hickory								R				
<i>Carya glabra</i> (Mill.) Sweet ² Pignut hickory						C			U			U

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncertain, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

Known to occur, documented sightings
 Presence verified during this inventory



Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
JUGLANDACEAE (concluded)												
<i>Carya ovalis</i> (Wang.) Sarg. ²						C						
Sweet pignut hickory												
<i>Carya ovata</i> (Mill.) K. Koch ²						C			U			U
Shagbark hickory												
<i>Carya tomentosa</i> (Poir.) Nutt. ²						C						
Mockernut hickory												
<i>Juglans nigra</i> L. ²						C						
Black walnut	C	C	C									C
JUNCACEAE												
<i>Juncus effusus</i> L. var. <i>solutus</i> Fern. & Wieg. ²											A	
Soft rush												
<i>Juncus</i> spp. L. ²											C	
Rush												
LAURACEAE												
<i>Sassafras albidum</i> (Nutt.) Nees ²									U			
Sassafras				R	C	C						
LEGUMINOSAE												
<i>Cercis canadensis</i> L. ²												
Redbud	C	C	C			A			U			C

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory




Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
LEGUMINOSAE (concluded)												
<i>Gladiolus triacanthos</i> L. ²	U	C	C			U			C			U
Honey locust												
<i>Melilotus alba</i> Desr. ²		U	U	U	C							C
White sweet clover												
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i> (L.) Lam. ²		U	U	U	C							C
Yellow sweet clover												
<i>Trifolium</i> spp. L. ²	U	C	C	U	C							C
Clover												
LENNACEAE												
<i>Lemna</i> spp. L. ²							A	C			A	
Duckweed												
<i>Spirodela polyrrhiza</i> (L.) Schleiden ²							A	U			A	
Duckweed												
<i>Wolffia</i> sp. Horkel ²							A	U			A	
Water meal												
<i>Wolffiella floridana</i> (J. D. Smith) Thompson ²							A	U			A	
Duckweed												

A- Abundant, readily observed
 C- Common, usually readily observed
 U- Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R- Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

1- Known to occur, documented sightings
 2- Presence verified during this inventory

Table 4. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
LILIACEAE												
<i>Allium</i> spp. L. ²												
Wild onion				C	A	C			C			
<i>Polygonatum commutatum</i> (Schult.) A. Dietr. ²												
Solomon's seal									U			
<i>Smilacina racenosa</i> (L.) Desf. ²												
False Solomon's seal									U			
<i>Trillium</i> spp. L. ²												
Wake robin												
MAGNOLIACEAE												
<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> L. ²												
Tulip tree	R	U	U			C						U
MENISPERMACEAE												
<i>Menispermum canadense</i> L. ²												
Moonseed						C						
MORACEAE												
<i>Maclura pomifera</i> (Raf.) Schneider ²												
Osage orange				U	U							
<i>Morus rubra</i> L. ²												
Red mulberry						C			C			

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

1 Known to occur, documented sightings

2 Presence verified during this inventory



Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CREEK & TRILBS	MISC. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
NYMPHAEACEAE <i>Nuphar luteum</i> L. ssp. <i>macrophyllum</i> (Small) Beal. ² Yellow pond lily											A	
OLEACEAE <i>Fraxinus americana</i> L. ² White ash	U	C	C			C	U		C	U		
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> Marsh. var. <i>subintegrifolia</i> (Vahl) Fern. ² Green ash	U	C	C			U	U		C	U		
ONAGRACEAE <i>Ludwigia palustris</i> (L.) Ell. var. <i>americana</i> (DC.) Fern. & Griseb. ² Marsh purslane											A	
OPHIOGLOSSACEAE <i>Botrychium virginianum</i> (L.) Sw. ² Rattlesnake fern						U						
OXALIDACEAE <i>Oxalis dilleni</i> Jacq. ² Yellow wood sorrel		U	U	U	C	U						

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



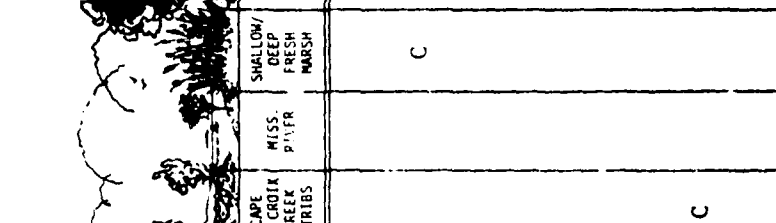
Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	HOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
PAPAVERACEAE <i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i> L. ² Bloodroot												
PLANTAGINACEAE <i>Plantago</i> spp. L. ² Plantains	A	A	A	C	C	U			C			U
PLATANACEAE <i>Platanus occidentalis</i> L. ² Sycamore		C	C			U			U	U		U
POLEMONIACEAE <i>Phlox divaricata</i> L. ² Blue phlox						C			A			
<i>Polemonium reptans</i> L. ² Jacob's-ladder					U	U			U			
POLYGONACEAE <i>Polygonum</i> spp. L. ² Smartweed				U	C	R	C				A	
<i>Rumex crispus</i> L. ² Curly dock				U	C							

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 4. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CELESTIAL TRAILS	MISC. PULP	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
POLYGONACEAE (concluded) <i>Rumex verticillatus</i> L. ² Swamp dock				U	C						C	
POLYPODIACEAE <i>Cystopteris fragilis</i> (L.) Bernh. ² Fragile fern						U						
<i>Dryopteris</i> sp. Adans. ² Shield fern						U						
RANUNCULACEAE <i>Clematis virginiana</i> L. ² Virgin's bower									C			
ROSACEAE <i>Crataegus</i> spp. L. ² Hawthorn	U	U	U			C			C			
<i>Prunus avium</i> L. ² Sweet cherry		C	C	U		U			U			
<i>Prunus serotina</i> Ehrh. ² Wild black cherry						C			U			
<i>Fyrus communis</i> L. ² Pear		C	C	U		U						

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

1= Known to occur, documented sightings
 2= Presence verified during this inventory



Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ROSACEAE (concluded)												
<i>Rosa palustris</i> Marsh. ²							C				C	
Swampy rose												
<i>Rubus</i> spp. L. ²				C	C	U						
Blackberry												
RUBIACEAE												
<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i> L. ²							C	U			C	
Buttonbush												
<i>Galium aparine</i> L. ²				U	U	U		C	C			
Goosegrass												
<i>Galium cirenaeazans</i> Michx. ²												
Wild licorice					R	C		U				
<i>Galium obtusum</i> Bigel.						U		U				
Wild madder						U		U				
<i>Galium triflorum</i> Michx. ²								U				
Sweet-scented bedstraw												
SALICACEAE												
<i>Populus deltoides</i> Marsh. ²									C	A	C	
Cottonwood												

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

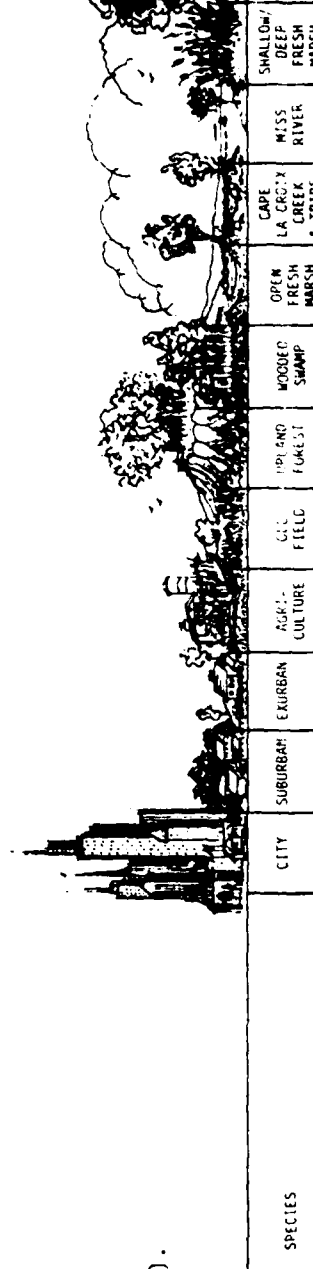
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 4. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRICULTURE	CELL FIELD	WOODLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	CREEK
SALICACEAE (concluded) <i>Salix nigra</i> Marsh. ² Black willow							A		C	A	A	
SAURURACEAE <i>Saururus cernuus</i> L. ² Lizard's-tail							C	C			A	
SCROPHULARIACEAE <i>Verbascum</i> spp. L. ² Mulleins		C	C	C	C							
SINAROUACEAE <i>Atlantia altissima</i> (Mill.) Swingle ² Tree-of-heaven	U	U	U									
SMILACACEAE <i>Smilax bona-nox</i> L. ² Catbrier				U	U	C			U			
<i>Smilax hispida</i> Muhl. ² Bristly catbrier					U				C			
<i>Smilax</i> spp. L. ² Catbrier						C			U			

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory




Table 4. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
TAXODIACEAE <i>Taxodium distichum</i> (L.) Rich. ² Bald cypress		R	R				R					
TYPHACEAE <i>Typha latifolia</i> L. ² Cat-tail								C			A	
UlmACEAE <i>Celtis occidentalis</i> L. ² Hackberry		U	U			C			A			
<i>Ulmus alata</i> Michx. ² Winged elm		U	U			C			U			
<i>Ulmus americana</i> L. ² American elm					U	U			C			
<i>Ulmus rubra</i> Muhl. ² Slippery elm		U	U			C			A			
UMBELLIFERAE <i>Chaerophyllum procumbens</i> (L.) Crantz ² Wild chervil					U	U			U			
<i>Sanicula</i> spp. L. ² Snakeroot					U	C			U			

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 4. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	JLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS. PIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
UNBELLIFERAE (concluded)												
<i>Torilis japonica</i> (Houtt.) DC. ²												
Hedge parsley				U	U				U			
URTICACEAE												
<i>Urtica dioica</i> L. ²						U			C	U		
Stinging nettle												
VIOLACEAE												
<i>Viola striata</i> Ait. ²						C			C			
Cream violet												
<i>Viola</i> spp. L. ²						A			A	C		
Violet												
VITACEAE												
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i> (L.) Planch. ²												
Virginia creeper					U	A			U			
<i>Vitis aestivalis</i> Michx. ²												
Summer grape												
<i>Vitis riparia</i> Michx.												
Riverbank grape									R	R		
<i>Vitis vulpina</i> L. ²												
Frost grape									C	C		

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

¹known to occur, documented sightings
²presence verified during this inventory




Table 4. (concluded).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
VITACEAE (concluded) <i>Vitis</i> spp. L. ² Wild grape						C			C	C		

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹known to occur, documented sightings
²presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. Birds known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ACCIPITRIDAE												
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i> (Bonaparte) Cooper's Hawk				R	R	R						
<i>Accipiter gentilis</i> (Linnaeus) Goshawk						R						
<i>Accipiter striatus</i> Vieillot Sharp-shinned Hawk				U	U	U						
<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i> (Linnaeus) Golden Eagle										R		
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i> (Gmelin) ¹ Red-tailed Hawk			U	C	C	C	C		C			U
<i>Buteo lagopus</i> (Pontoppidan) Rough-legged Hawk				U	U							
<i>Buteo lineatus</i> (Gmelin) ¹ Red-shouldered Hawk				U	U	U	C		C			
<i>Buteo platypterus</i> (Vieillot) ¹ Broad-winged Hawk				C	C						C	
<i>Circus cyaneus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Marsh Hawk				C	C							

¹ Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncertain, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹ Known to occur, documented sightings

² Presence verified during this inventory




Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ACCIPITRIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus alascanus</i> Townsend ¹												
Bald Eagle (Northern)						R	R		R	R		
<i>Ictinia mississippiensis</i> (Wilson) ¹						R	R	R	R	R	R	
Mississippi Kite												
ALAUDIDAE												
<i>Eremophila alpestris</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Horned Lark												
ALCEDINIDAE												
<i>Megasceryle alcyon</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Belted Kingfisher												
ANATIDAE												
<i>Aix sponsa</i> (Linnaeus) ²												
Wood Duck												
<i>Anas acuta</i> Linnaeus ¹												
Pintail												
<i>Anas americana</i> Gmelin ¹												
American Wigeon												
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Northern Shoveler												

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncertain, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

1 Known to occur, documented sightings
 2 Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ANATIDAE (continued).												
<i>Anas crecca carolinensis</i> Gmelin ¹												
Green-winged Teal												
<i>Anas discors</i> Linnaeus ¹												
Blue-winged Teal												
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> Linnaeus ¹												
Mallard												
<i>Anas rubripes</i> Brewster ¹												
Black Duck												
<i>Anas strepera</i> Linnaeus ¹												
Gadwall												
<i>Anser albifrons</i> (Scopoli)												
White-fronted Goose												
<i>Aythya affinis</i> (Eyton) ¹												
Lesser Scaup												
<i>Aythya americana</i> (Eyton) ¹												
Redhead												
<i>Aythya collaris</i> (Donovan) ¹												
Ring-necked Duck												
<i>Aythya valisineria</i> (Wilson) ¹												
Canvasback												

¹ Abundant, readily observed

C- Common, usually readily observed

U- Uncertain, but likely to be observed

R- Rare, within the range of the species,

but seldom observed

¹ Known to occur, documented sightings² Presence verified during this inventory




Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIPS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ANATIDAE (continued)												
<i>Branta canadensis</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Canada Goose								A		A	A	
<i>Bucephala albeola</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Bufflehead								U		U	U	
<i>Bucephala clangula</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Common Goldeneye								R		C	R	
<i>Chen caerulescens</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Snow Goose								A		A	A	
<i>Lophodytes cucullatus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Hooded Merganser								R		R		
<i>Mergus merganser</i> Linnaeus ¹ Common Merganser								R		R		
<i>Mergus serrator</i> Linnaeus Red-breasted Merganser								U		U		
<i>Olor columbianus</i> (Ord) Whistling Swan								R				
<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i> (Gmelin) ¹ Ruddy Duck								R		R	R	

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
APODIDAE												
<i>Chaetura pelagica</i> (Linnaeus) ²	C											
Chimney Swift												
ARDEIDAE												
<i>Ardea herodias</i> Linnaeus ¹												
Great Blue Heron												
<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i> (Rackett)												
American Bittern												
<i>Egretta ibis</i> (Linnaeus)												
Cattle Egret												
<i>Butorides virescens</i> (Linnaeus) ²												
Green Heron												
<i>Casmerodias albus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Great Egret												
<i>Egretta thula</i> (Molina) ¹												
Snowy Egret												
<i>Florida caerulea</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Little Blue Heron												
<i>Hydranassa tricolor</i> (Müller)												
Louisiana Heron												

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Occasional, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

Known to occur, documented sightings
 Presence verified during this inventory




Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ARDEIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i> (Gmelin)										C	C	
Least Bittern												
<i>Nyctanassa violacea</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Yellow-crowned Night Heron		U	U			U	U	U	U	U	U	
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i> (Linnaeus)												
Black-crowned Night Heron							U	U	U	U	U	
BOMBYCILLIDAE												
<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i> Vieillot ¹		U	U		U							U
Cedar Waxwing												
CAPRIMULGIDAE												
<i>Caprimulgus carolinensis</i> Gmelin ¹		U	U			U						
Chuck-will's-widow												
<i>Caprimulgus vociferus</i> Wilson ¹						U						
Whip-poor-will									U			
<i>Chordeiles minor</i> (Forster) ²												
Common Nighthawk ¹	C	C	C	C	C	C						C
CATHARTIDAE												
<i>Cathartes aura</i> (Linnaeus) ²												
Turkey Vulture				C	C	C						

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
CATHARTIDAE (concluded) <i>Coragyps atratus</i> (Bechstein) Black Vulture				R	R	R			R			
CERTHIIDAE <i>Certhia familiaris</i> Linnaeus ¹ Brown Creeper						C						
CHARADRIIDAE <i>Charadrius semipalmatus</i> Bonaparte Semipalmated Plover								U	U	U	U	
<i>Charadrius vociferus</i> Linnaeus ² Killdeer		C	C	C	C			C	C	C	C	
<i>Pluvialis dominica</i> (Müller) ¹ American Golden Plover									C	U	U	
CICONIIDAE <i>Mycteria americana</i> Linnaeus Wood Stork								R	R		R	
COLUMBIDAE <i>Columba livia</i> Gmelin ² Rock Dove	C	C	C	C								C

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncertain, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
COLUMBIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Zenaidura macroura</i> (Linnaeus) ² Mourning Dove		C	C	C	C				C	C		C
CORVIDAE												
<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i> Brehm ² Common Crow		U	U	C	C	C			C	U	U	
<i>Corvus ossifragus</i> Wilson ¹ Fish Crow									R	R		
<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i> (Linnaeus) ² Blue Jay		C	C	U		C			U			C
CUCULIDAE												
<i>Coccyzus americanus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Yellow-billed Cuckoo							C		C	C		
<i>Coccyzus erythrophthalmus</i> (Wilson) Black-billed Cuckoo							U		U	U		
FALCONIDAE												
<i>Falco peregrinus</i> Tunstall Peregrine Falcon					R	R						
<i>Falco sparverius</i> Linnaeus ² American Kestrel (Sparrow Hawk)			C	C	C							

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
FRINGILLIDAE												
<i>Ammodramus savaannarum</i> (Gmelin)												
Grasshopper Sparrow			U	U	U							
<i>Ammodramus lecontei</i> (Audubon)												
LeConte's Sparrow						R						
<i>Calamopus lecontei</i> (Linnaeus)												
Lapland Longspur												
<i>Cardinalis cardinalis</i> (Linnaeus) ²												
Cardinal		C	C	C		C						C
<i>Cardinalis purpureus</i> (Gmelin) ¹												
Purple Finch		R	U			U						U
<i>Chondestes grammacus</i> (Say) ¹												
Lark Sparrow												
<i>Quinca caerulea</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Blue Grosbeak			U			U						
<i>Heophaea vociferans</i> (Cooper) ¹												
Evening Grosbeak			U									
<i>Junco hyemalis</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Dark-eyed Junco		C	A		C							C

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed


U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OT-HER
FRINGILLIDAE (continued)												
<i>Melospiza georgiana</i> (Latham) ²												
Swamp Sparrow												
<i>Melospiza lincolni</i> (Audubon)												
Lincoln's Sparrow												
<i>Melospiza melodia</i> (Wilson) ¹												
Song Sparrow												
<i>Passerculus sandwichensis</i> (Gmelin)												
Savannah Sparrow												
<i>Passerina cyanea</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Indigo Bunting												
<i>Passerella iliaca</i> (Merrem)												
Fox Sparrow												
<i>Peucaea ludoviciana</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Rose-breasted Grosbeak												
<i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Rufous-sided Towhee												
<i>Poocetes gramineus</i> (Gmelin)												
Vesper Sparrow												
<i>Spinus pinus</i> (Wilson) ¹												
Pine Siskin												

A= Abundant, readily observed


C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).




SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
FRINGILLIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Spinus tristis</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ American Goldfinch		U	C	C	C							U
<i>Spiza americana</i> (Gmelin) ¹ Dickcissel			C	C	C							
<i>Spizella arborea</i> (Wilson) ¹ Tree Sparrow			C		C							C
<i>Spizella passerina</i> (Bechstein) ¹ Chipping Sparrow		C	C	C		C						
<i>Spizella pusilla</i> (Wilson) ¹ Field Sparrow				U	C							
<i>Zonotrichia albicollis</i> (Gmelin) ¹ White-throated Sparrow		U	U	U	C							U
<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i> (Forster) ¹ White-crowned Sparrow			U	C	C							U
<i>Zonotrichia querula</i> (Nuttall) ¹ Harris' Sparrow						R						
GAVIIDAE												
<i>Gavia immer</i> (Brünnich) ¹ Common Loon								R		R		

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
GAVIIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Gavia stellata</i> (Pontoppidan)												
Red-throated Loon												
HIRUNDINIDAE												
<i>Hirundo rustica</i> Linnaeus ²												
Barn Swallow												
<i>Iridoprocne bicolor</i> (Vieillot) ¹												
Tree Swallow												
<i>Petrochelidon pyrrhonota</i> (Vieillot)												
Cliff Swallow												
<i>Progne subis</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Purple Martin												
<i>Riparia riparia</i> (Linnaeus)												
Bank Swallow												
<i>Stelgidopteryx ruficollis</i> (Vieillot) ¹												
Rough-winged Swallow												
ICTERIDAE												
<i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i> (Linnaeus) ²												
Redwinged Blackbird												

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

1 Known to occur, documented sightings
2 Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA. CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS- RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ICTERIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Dolichonyx oryzivorus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Bobolink			U		U							
<i>Euphagus carolinus</i> (Müller) Rusty Blackbird									R			
<i>Euphagus cyanocephalus</i> (Wagler) ¹ Brewer's Blackbird											R	
<i>Icterus galbula</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Northern Oriole		R	U			U						
<i>Icterus spurius</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Orchard Oriole		U	U	U		U						
<i>Molothrus ater</i> (Boddaert) ¹ Brown-headed Cowbird		U	C	C	C	U						C
<i>Quiscalus quiscula</i> (Linnaeus) ² Common Grackle		U	C	A	A							A
<i>Sturnella magna</i> (Linnaeus) ² Eastern Meadowlark			C	A	A							
<i>Sturnella neglecta</i> Audubon ¹ Western Meadowlark				U	U							

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
LARIIDAE												
<i>Larus ludovicianus</i> Linnaeus ¹ Loggerhead Shrike				U	U							
LARIDAE												
<i>Chlidonias niger</i> (Linnaeus) Black Tern										C		
<i>Larus argentatus</i> Pontoppidan ¹ Herring Gull								C		C		
<i>Larus delawarensis</i> Ord ¹ Ring-billed Gull								C		C		
<i>Larus philadelphia</i> (Ord) Bonaparte's Gull								R		R		
<i>Sterna albifrons</i> Pallas Least Tern										C		
<i>Sterna hirundo</i> Linnaeus Common Tern										C		
MELEAGRIDIDAE												
<i>Meleagris gallopavo</i> Linnaeus ¹ Turkey					U	U			U			

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
MINIDAE												
<i>Dumetella carolinensis</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Gray Catbird		U	C		C							
<i>Mimus polyglottos</i> (Linnaeus) ² Mockingbird		U	C	C	C							
<i>Torostoma rufum</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Brown Thrasher		U	C	C	C	C						
NOTACILLIDAE												
<i>Actitis spinoletta</i> (Linnaeus) Water Pipit									R			
PANDIONIDAE												
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Osprey						R	R		R			
PARIDAE												
<i>Parus atricapillus</i> Linnaeus Black-capped Chickadee		R	R			R						R
<i>Parus bicolor</i> Linnaeus ¹ Tufted Titmouse		C	C			C						C
<i>Parus carolinensis</i> Audubon ¹ Carolina Chickadee		C	C			C						C

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed


U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
PARULIDAE												
<i>Dendroica castanea</i> (Wilson)						U	U		U			
Bay-breasted Warbler												
<i>Dendroica cerulea</i> (Wilson)						C	C		C			
Cerulean Warbler												
<i>Dendroica coronata</i> (Linnaeus) ¹						U			U			
Yellow-rumped (Myrtle) Warbler												
<i>Dendroica discolor</i> (Vieillot)						U	U		U			
Prairie Warbler												
<i>Dendroica dominica</i> (Linnaeus) ¹						U	U		U			
Yellow-throated Warbler												
<i>Dendroica fusca</i> (Müller)						C	C		C			
Blackburnian Warbler												
<i>Dendroica magnolia</i> (Wilson)						C	C		C			
Magnolia Warbler												
<i>Dendroica palmarum</i> (Gmelin) ¹						U	U		U			
Palm Warbler												
<i>Dendroica pensylvanica</i> (Linnaeus) ¹						U	U		U			
Chestnut-sided Warbler												
<i>Dendroica petechia</i> (Linnaeus) ¹						U	U		U			
Yellow Warbler												

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory




Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
PARULIDAE (continued)												
<i>Dendroica pinus</i> (Wilson) ¹ Pine Warbler						R						
<i>Dendroica striata</i> (Forster) ¹ Blackpoll Warbler						U						
<i>Dendroica tigrina</i> (Gmelin) Cape May Warbler						C	C		C			
<i>Dendroica virens</i> (Gmelin) ¹ Black-throated Green Warbler						C	C		C			
<i>Geothlypis trichas</i> (Linnaeus) ² Common Yellowthroat					C				C		C	
<i>Helminthophila vermivora</i> (Gmelin) Worm-eating Warbler						U	U		U			
<i>Icteria virens</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Yellow-breasted Chat						C	C		C			
<i>Limothlypis swainsonii</i> (Audubon) Swainson's Warbler						R	R		R			
<i>Mniotilta varia</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Black-and-white Warbler						R						

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
PARULIDAE (continued)												
<i>Oporornis formosus</i> (Wilson) ¹ Kentucky Warbler						U	U		U			
<i>Oporornis philadelphia</i> (Wilson) Mourning Warbler					U							
<i>Parula americana</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Northern Parula Warbler						C	C		C			
<i>Protonotaria citrea</i> (Boddaert) ¹ Prothonotary Warbler									C			
<i>Seiurus aurocapillus</i> (Linnaeus) Ovenbird						C	C		C			
<i>Seiurus motacilla</i> (Vieillot) ¹ Louisiana Waterthrush							U		U			
<i>Seiurus noveboracensis</i> (Gmelin) ¹ Northern Waterthrush							U		U			
<i>Setophaga ruticilla</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ American Redstart			R	U	U							
<i>Vermivora celata</i> (Say) Orange-crowned Warbler						U	U					
<i>Vermivora chrysoptera</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Golden-winged Warbler					U				U			

¹ Abundant, readily observed


C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹ Known to occur, documented sightings² Presence verified during this inventory

Table 5. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
PARULIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Vermivora peregrina</i> (Wilson) ¹						U	U		U			
Tennessee Warbler						U	U		U			
<i>Vermivora pinus</i> (Linnaeus)						U	U		U			
Blue-winged Warbler						U	U		U			
<i>Vermivora ruficapilla</i> (Wilson)						C	C		C			
Nashville Warbler						U	U		U			
<i>Vermivora canadensis</i> (Linnaeus)						U	U		U			
Canada Warbler						U	U		U			
<i>Melospiza citreola</i> (Boddaert)						U	U		U			
Hooded Warbler						U	U		U			
<i>Melospiza pusilla</i> (Wilson)						U	U		U			
Wilson's Warbler						U	U		U			
PELECANIDAE												
<i>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</i> Gmelin										R		
White Pelican								R				
PHALACROCORACIDAE												
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i> (Lesson)								R				
Double-crested Cormorant								R				

¹Abundant, readily observed

C- Common, usually readily observed

U- Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R- Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
PHALAROPODIDAE												
<i>Steganopus tricolor</i> Vieillot												
Wilson's Phalarope												
PHASIANIDAE												
<i>Colinus virginianus</i> (Linnaeus) ²												
Bobwhite												
PICIDAE												
<i>Centurus carolinus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Red-bellied Woodpecker												
<i>Colaptes auratus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Common Flicker												
<i>Dendrocopos pubescens</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Downy Woodpecker												
<i>Dendrocopos villosus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Hairy Woodpecker												
<i>Dryocopus pileatus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Pileated Woodpecker												
<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Red-headed Woodpecker												

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
PICIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Sphyrapicus varius</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Yellow-bellied Sapsucker		R	U			C	C		C			
PLOCEIDAE												
<i>Passer domesticus</i> (Linnaeus) ² House Sparrow	C	A	A	A	A							A
PODIPEDIDAE												
<i>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</i> (Linnaeus) Horned Grebe								R		R		
<i>Podilymbia podiceps</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Pied-billed Grebe								C		C	R	
RALLIDAE												
<i>Fulica americana</i> Gmelin ¹ American Coot								A		C	A	
<i>Gallinula chloropus</i> (Linnaeus) Common Gallinule								U			U	
<i>Porphyrio martinica</i> (Linnaeus) Purple Gallinule								R			R	
<i>Perana carolina</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Sora											U	

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
RALLIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Rallus elegans</i> Audubon King Rail											U	
<i>Rallus limicola</i> Vieillot Virginia Rail											R	
RECURVIROSTRIDAE												
<i>Recurvirostra americana</i> Gmelin American Avocet												
SCOLOPACIDAE												
<i>Actitis macularia</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Spotted Sandpiper									C	C		
<i>Bartramia longicauda</i> (Bechstein) Upland Sandpiper										U	U	
<i>Calidris alpina</i> (Linnaeus) Dunlin								U	U	U		
<i>Calidris fuscicollis</i> (Vieillot) White-rumped Sandpiper									R	R	R	
<i>Calidris mauri</i> (Cabanis) Western Sandpiper										R	R	

¹ Abundant, readily observed
C- Common, usually readily observed
U- Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R- Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹ Known to occur, documented sightings
² Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIES	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
SCOLOPACIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Gallinago melanotos</i> (Vieillot) ¹												
Pectoral Sandpiper												
<i>Gallinago macula</i> (Vieillot)												
Least Sandpiper												
<i>Actitis macularia</i> (Linnaeus)												
Sandwich Island Sandpiper												
<i>Actitis macularia</i> (Linnaeus) ²												
Common Shrike												
<i>Lanius ludovicianus</i> (Gmelin) ¹												
American Woodcock												
<i>Tringa flavipes</i> (Gmelin) ¹												
Lesser Yellowlegs												
<i>Tringa melanoleuca</i> (Gmelin) ¹												
Greater Yellowlegs												
<i>Tringa solitaria</i> Wilson												
Solitary Sandpiper												
SITTIDAE												
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i> (Linnaeus)												
Red-breasted Nuthatch												

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRILBS	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
SITTIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i> Latham			C			C						C
White-breasted Nuthatch												
STRIGIDAE												
<i>Asio flammeus</i> (Pontoppidan)					U							
Short-eared Owl				U	U	U	U		U			
<i>Bubo virginianus</i> (Gmelin) ¹												
Great Horned Owl												
<i>Otus asio</i> (Linnaeus)				C	C	C			C			
Screech Owl			U									
<i>Strix varia</i> Barton ¹				U		C			C			
Barred Owl											C	
STURNIDAE												
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i> Linnaeus ²												
Starling	U	A	A	C	C							A
SYLVIIDAE												
<i>Polioptila caerulea</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Blue-gray Gnatcatcher						C			C			
<i>Regulus calendula</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Ruby-crowned Kinglet			U			U						U

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIPS	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH RIVER MARSH	COFFEE
SYLVIIDAE (concluded)											
<i>Regulus satrapa</i> Lichtenstein ¹			U			U					U
Golden-crowned Kinglet											
THRAUPIDAE											
<i>Piranga olivacea</i> (Gmelin) ¹		U	U	U							
Scarlet Tanager											
<i>Piranga rubra</i> (Linnaeus) ¹		U	U	U							
Summer Tanager											
THRESKIORNITHIDAE											
<i>Eurypyga albus</i> (Linnaeus)											
White Ibis											
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i> (Linnaeus)											
Glossy Ibis											
TROCHILIDAE											
<i>Archilochus colubris</i> (Linnaeus) ¹											
Ruby-throated Hummingbird		R	U	U	U	U			U		
TROGLODYTIDAE											
<i>Troglodytes platensis</i> (Latham)											
Short-billed Marsh Wren							U				

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
TROGLODYTIDAE (concluded.)												
<i>Telmatoodytes palustris</i> (Wilson)												
Long-billed Marsh Wren												
<i>Thryomanes bewickii</i> (Audubon) ¹												
Bewick's Wren												
<i>Thryothorus ludovicianus</i> (Latham) ¹												
Carolina Wren												
<i>Troglodytes aedon</i> Vieillot ¹												
House Wren												
<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i> (Linnaeus)												
Winter Wren												
TURDIDAE												
<i>Catharus fuscescens</i> (Stephens)												
Veery												
<i>Catharus guttatus</i> (Pallas) ¹												
Hermit Thrush												
<i>Catharus minimus</i> (Lafresnaye) ¹												
Gray-checked Thrush												
<i>Catharus ustulatus</i> (Nuttall) ¹												
Swainson's Thrush												

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
TURDIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Hylaechthya mustelina</i> (Gmelin) ¹ Wood Thrush			U			C			C			
<i>Sialia sialis</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Eastern Bluebird		R	U	C	C							
<i>Turdus migratorius</i> Linnaeus ² American Robin	U	A	A	U								A
TYRANNIDAE												
<i>Contopus virens</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Eastern Wood Pewee						C			C			
<i>Empidonax flaviventris</i> (Baird & Baird) ¹ Yellow-bellied Flycatcher						U	U		U			
<i>Empidonax minimus</i> (Baird & Baird) Least Flycatcher						C	C		C			
<i>Empidonax traillii</i> (Audubon) complex Traill's Flycatcher					U							
<i>Empidonax virens</i> (Vieillot) ¹ Acadian Flycatcher						C	C		C			
<i>Muscivora forficata</i> (Gmelin) Scissor-tailed Flycatcher					R							

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹ Known to occur, documented sightings

² Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	E URBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
TYRANNIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Myiarchus cinerascens</i> (Linnaeus) ¹					U	U			U			
Great Crested Flycatcher												
<i>Nuttallornis borealis</i> (Swainson)						C			C			
Olive-sided Flycatcher												
<i>Sayornis phoebe</i> (Latham) ²						C						
Eastern Phoebe												
<i>Tyrannus tyrannus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹				C	C							
Eastern Kingbird												
<i>Tyrannus verticalis</i> Say				R	R							
Western Kingbird												
TYTONIDAE												
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli)				R	R							
Barn Owl												
VIREONIDAE												
<i>Vireo bellii</i> Audubon ¹						R	R			R		
Bell's Vireo												
<i>Vireo flavifrons</i> Vieillot ¹						U	U			U		
Yellow-throated Vireo												

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 5. (concluded).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
VIREONIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Vireo gilvus</i> (Vieillot) ¹												
Warbling Vireo						C	C		C			
<i>Vireo griseus</i> (Boddaert) ²												
White-eyed Vireo				U	C	C			U	C		
<i>Vireo olivaceus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Red-eyed Vireo						C	C	C	C			
<i>Vireo philadelphicus</i> (Cassin)						U	U		U			
Philadelphia Vireo												

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 6. Mammals known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
CANIDAE												
<i>Canis latrans</i> Say ¹				R	R							
Coyote												
<i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i> (Schreber) ¹					R	R	R		R			
Gray fox												
<i>Vulpes fulva</i> (Desmarest) ¹				U	U	R	R		R			R
Red fox												
CASTORIDAE												
<i>Castor canadensis</i> Kuhl ¹							C	C	U	U	U	
Beaver												
CERVIDAE												
<i>Odocoileus virginianus</i> (Zimmermann) ²												
White-tailed deer				U	U	C			C			C
CRICETIDAE												
<i>Microtus ochrogaster</i> (Wagner)												
Prairie vole				C	C							
<i>Neotoma floridana</i> (Ord)												
Eastern wood rat					U	R					R	
<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i> (Linnaeus) ²							C	A	A	C	A	
Muskrat												

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 6. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
CRICETIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Oryzomys palustris</i> (Harlan)					U	U			C		C	
Rice rat												
<i>Peromyscus leucopus</i> (Rafinesque)			R	U	U	A			A		C	
White-footed mouse												
<i>Peromyscus maniculatus</i> (Wagner)			U	U	A				C			
Deer mouse												
<i>Peromyscus nuttalli</i> (Harlan)					R				R		U	
Golden mouse												
<i>Pitymys pinetorum</i> (LeConte)					R	R						R
Pine vole												
<i>Reithrodontomys megalotis</i> (Baird)												
Western harvest mouse			U	C	C						U	
<i>Sigmodon hispidus</i> Say & Ord				U	U							
Common cotton rat												
<i>Synaptomys cooperi</i> Baird				R	R				U		U	
Southern bog lemming												
DIDELPHIDAE												
<i>Didelphis marsupialis</i> Linnaeus ²		U	C	C	A	C	R		A			A
Opossum												

A= Abundant; readily observed

C= Common; usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 6. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
FELIDAE												
<i>Lynx rufus</i> (Schreber) ¹												
Bobcat						R	R		R		R	
LEPORIDAE												
<i>Sylvilagus aquaticus</i> (Bachman)							R	R	R	R		
Swamp rabbit												
<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i> (Allen) ²												
Eastern cottontail		C	A	A	A	U			U		U	A
MURIDAE												
<i>Mus musculus</i> Linnaeus												
House mouse	A	A	A	A	C							
<i>Rattus norvegicus</i> (Berkenhout) ²												
Norway rat	A	C	C	A	U							
<i>Rattus rattus</i> (Linnaeus)												
Black rat	R	R										
MUSTELIDAE												
<i>Lutra canadensis</i> (Schreber)								R		R		
River otter												
<i>Mephitis mephitis</i> (Schreber) ¹								C	C			
Striped skunk			U	C	C	C						

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed


U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 6. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
MUSTELIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Mastela frenata</i> Lichtenstein					R	R						
Long-tailed weasel												
<i>Mastela vison</i> Schreber ¹				R	R		R	U	U	U		
Mink												
<i>Spilogale putorius</i> (Linnaeus)				R	R							
Spotted skunk												
PROCYONIDAE												
<i>Procyon lotor</i> (Linnaeus) ²		R	U	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	U	C
Raccoon												
SCIURIDAE												
<i>Glaucomys volans</i> (Linnaeus)						U						U
Southern flying squirrel												U
<i>Marmota monax</i> (Linnaeus) ²												
Woodchuck		U	C	A	A	U						
<i>Sciurus carolinensis</i> Gmelin ²												
Eastern gray squirrel	R	A	A	A		C			A			A
<i>Sciurus niger</i> Linnaeus ²												
Eastern fox squirrel	R	A	A	A		A			C			A

A= Abundant, readily observed

L= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,

but seldom observed

1 Known to occur, documented sightings

2 Presence verified during this inventory



Table 6. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRICULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	U. EF.
SCIURIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Tamias striatus</i> (Linnaeus)			R	R	R	U						U
Eastern chipmunk												
SORICIDAE												
<i>Blarina brevicauda</i> (Say)		U	C	C	A	C			A			A
Short-tailed shrew												
<i>Cryptotis parva</i> (Say)				U	C	U			U		U	U
Least shrew												
TALPIDAE												
<i>Scalopus aquaticus</i> (Linnaeus)		U	C	A	A	A			A			C
Eastern mole												
VESPERTILIONIDAE												
<i>Corynorhinus rafinesquii</i> (Lesson)												
Western lump-nosed bat*				R	R	R	R		R			R
<i>Eptesicus fuscus</i> (Beauvois)												
Big brown bat		U	U	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	U
<i>Myotisotis noctivagus</i> (LeConte)												
Silver-haired bat					U	C	C	U	C	U	U	C
<i>Lasiorhinus borealis</i> (Müller)	U	U	U	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	U
Red bat												

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

*Schwartz and Schwartz (1959) separate this into *C. rafinesquii* and *C. macrootis*, both occurring in the project area.

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 6. (concluded).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
VESPERTILIONIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Myotis cinereus</i> (Beauvois)												
Hoary bat				R	R	R	R	R	R			R
<i>Myotis grisescens</i> Howell												
Gray bat		U	C	C	C	R	R	C	C	C	C	U
<i>Myotis keenii</i> (Merriam)												
Keen's bat		R	R	U	U	R	R	U	U	U	U	R
<i>Myotis lucifugus</i> (LeConte)												
Little brown bat	U	C	A	A	A	U	U	A	A	A	A	C
<i>Myotis grisescens</i> Miller & Allen												
Indiana bat				R	R			R	R	R	R	
<i>Myotis austroriparius</i> (Say)												
Least bat				R	R			R	R	R	R	
<i>Myotisotis humeralis</i> (Rafinesque)												
Evening bat				R	R	U	U		U			U
<i>Pipistrellus subditus</i> (Cuvier)												
Eastern pipistrel	U	U	U	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	U
ZAPODIDAE												
<i>Zapus hudsonius</i> (Zimmernann)												
Meadow jumping mouse					R						R	

A = Abundant, readily observed

C = Common, usually readily observed

U = Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R = Rare, within the range of the species

but seldom observed

1 Known to occur, documented sightings

2 Presence verified during this inventory

competition and predators have allowed the more tolerant city species to maintain large populations.

City habitat presently is being expanded rapidly west and southwest of Cape Girardeau, mainly along U. S. highway 61. It is interesting to note that habitat succession in the Cape Girardeau area from agricultural to exurban to suburban apparently does not climax in city habitat. Rather, a second series of stages (agricultural to old field to city) produces city habitat. It should be stated that the old field stage at best lasts two or three years.

Suburban

Suburban habitat, 14.6% of the project area (2,063.6 acres), exists principally as one more-or-less contiguous block of 1,788.7 acres in the city of Cape Girardeau. Additional major habitat concentrations are west and south of the city proper.

Suburban habitat is suitable for a greater number of vertebrates than is city habitat. This inventory records 73 species as known or likely to occur in suburban habitat, including one amphibian, two reptiles, 52 birds, and 18 mammals.

Among the amphibians (Table 7), only toads are adapted to the generally dry conditions of suburban habitat. Their activities are noticed especially on warm, rainy spring evenings.

Garter snakes are the only reptiles common in suburban habitat (Table 8). They are especially abundant in vacant lots and in accumulations of rubble in waste areas.

Birds are abundant in suburban habitat (Table 5). In fact, some species, such as the robin and starling, utilize this as their prime habitat and can be very abundant. Most other species, however, are associated with backyard areas where open areas of lawn alternate with shrubs and trees, producing a forest-edge effect.

This forest-edge effect also is attractive to most of the mammals occurring in suburban areas (Table 6), especially the squirrels and cottontail. Only the house mouse and the rats move into man's dwellings.

Bratton (1974) states that the land west and northwest from Cape Girardeau is most suitable for expansion of this urban habitat. It was noted by us that urban development is, in fact, spreading to these lands. Suburban habitat is the end product of habitat succession from agricultural to exurban to suburban. This succession apparently reduces habitat diversity as fewer numbers of species of all groups of terrestrial vertebrates exist here than in agricultural habitat. Numbers of species alone, however, do not clearly reflect the extent of habitat change. Suburban habitat is essentially forest edge habitat. As such, many of the species included here are different from those occupying agricultural habitat. The change, then, is qualitative as well as quantitative.



Table 7. Amphibians known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
AMBYSTOMATIDAE												
<i>Ambystoma maculatum</i> (Shaw)												
Spotted salamander							C	U	C		C	
<i>Ambystoma opacum</i> (Gravenhorst)							C	U	C		C	
Marbled salamander												
<i>Ambystoma talpoideum</i> (Holbrook)							R		R		R	
Mole salamander												
<i>Ambystoma texanum</i> (Matthes)							R	U	R		R	
Small-mouthed salamander												
<i>Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum</i> (Green)							R	U	R		R	
Eastern tiger salamander												
BUFONIDAE												
<i>Bufo americanus shrevei</i> Bragg												
Dwarf american toad					R	R	R		R			
<i>Bufo woodhousei fowleri</i> Hinckley							A		A			
Fowler's toad		C	A	A	A	A	A					A
HYLIDAE												
<i>Hyla arenicolor</i> H. H. H. Harper							C	A	A	A	A	
Blanchard's cricket frog												

A = Abundant, readily observed
 U = Common, usually readily observed
 C = Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R = Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed
 1 Known to occur, documented sightings
 2 Presence verified during this inventory




Table 7. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	URBAN	AGRICULTURE	OUT- FIELD	ISLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CRUE CREEK & TRIBES	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
HYLIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Hyla arborea</i> <i>arborescens</i> Viosca Western bird-voiced treefrog							R		R		R	
<i>Hyla arborea</i> (Schneider) Green treefrog							R	U	R		U	
<i>Hyla arenicolor</i> <i>arenicolor</i> Wied Northern spring peeper							A	C	A		C	
<i>Hyla versicolor</i> <i>versicolor</i> LeConte Eastern gray treefrog							C	U	C		C	
<i>Pseudacris triseriata</i> <i>feriarum</i> (Baird) Upland chorus frog						U	C	A	C	C	A	
PELOBATIDAE												
<i>Scaphiopus holbrooki</i> (Harlan) Eastern spadefoot				U	U		U		U			
PLETHODONTIDAE												
<i>Desmognathus fuscus</i> <i>oculatus</i> Rossmann Dusky salamander						C	C		C			
<i>Eurycea longicauda</i> <i>longicauda</i> (Green) Long-tailed salamander						U	R		R			

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 7. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIPS	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
PLETHODONTIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Eurycea lucifuga</i> Rafinesque												
Cave salamander												
<i>Plethodon cinereus</i> (Green)												
Red-backed salamander												
<i>Plethodon glutinosus</i> (Green)												
Slimy salamander												
PROTEIDAE												
<i>Necturus maculosus maculosus</i> (Rafinesque)												
Mud puppy												
RANIDAE												
<i>Rana areolata</i> circulosa Rice & Davis												
Gopher frog												
<i>Rana blairi</i> Mechem, Littlejohn, Oldham, Brown, & Brown												
Leopard frog												
<i>Rana sylvatica</i> Shaw?												
Bullfrog												
<i>Rana clamitans</i> melanota (Rafinesque)												
Green frog												

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

1 Known to occur, documented sightings

2 Presence verified during this inventory



Table 7. (concluded).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
RANIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Rana palustris</i> LeConte Pickerel frog								U			U	
<i>Rana sylvatica sylvatica</i> LeConte Eastern wood frog						R	R		R			
<i>Rana utricularia</i> Harlan ² Southern leopard frog				U	C		U	A	A	A		
SALAMANDRIDAE												
<i>Desmognathus viridescens louisianensis</i> (Wolterstorff) Central newt							U	U	U		U	
SIRENIDAE												
<i>Siren intermedia nettingi</i> Goin ² Western lesser siren								U			U	

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

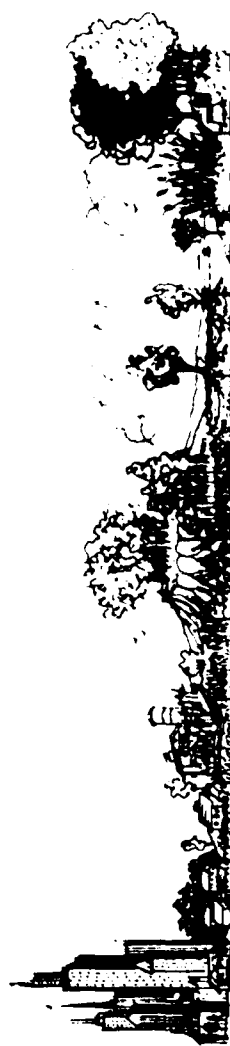


Table 8. Reptiles known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBES	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
ANGUIDAE <i>Ophisaurus attenuatus</i> Cope Western slender glass lizard												
CHELYDRIDAE <i>Chelydra serpentina serpentina</i> (Linnaeus) Common snapping turtle			R	R	R	R						
<i>Macrochelys terrincki</i> (Troost) Alligator snapping turtle								C	C	C	C	
COLUBRIDAE <i>Crotalaria aspersa</i> Verrill (Kennicott) Western worm snake								R		R	R	
<i>Coluber constrictor flaviventris</i> Say Eastern yellow-bellied racer; blue racer					C	C						
<i>Coluber constrictor priapus</i> Dunn & Wood Southern black racer					U	U		U	U			
<i>Diadophis amabilis</i> Kennicott Prairie ringneck snake				C	A	A						
<i>Diadophis amabilis stictolepis</i> Cope ¹ Mississippi ringneck snake					U	U						

A = Abundant, readily observed
C = Common, usually readily observed
U = Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R = Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed
¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 8. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
COLUBRIDAE (continued)												
<i>Elaphe guttata emoryi</i> (Baird & Girard)												
Great plains rat snake												
<i>Elaphe obsoleta obsoleta</i> (Say) ¹												
Black rat snake			C	C	C	C						
<i>Elaphe obsoleta spiloides</i> Duméril, Bibron, & Duméril												
Gray rat snake						R						
<i>Farancia abacura reinwardti</i> Schlegel												
Western mud snake											R	
<i>Heterodon platyrhinos</i> Latreille												
Eastern hognose snake			U	C	C	C			C			
<i>Lampropeltis calligaster calligaster</i> (Harlan)			U	C	C	C						
Prairie king snake												
<i>Lampropeltis getulus holbrooki</i> Stejneger												
Speckled king snake				U	U	U						
<i>Lampropeltis triangulum sibilatrix</i> (Cope)												
Red milk snake			R	R	R	R						
<i>Masticophis flagellum flagellum</i> (Shaw)												
Eastern coachwhip						R			R			

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 8. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CRUZ CREEK & TRIPS	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
COLUBRIDAE (continued)											
<i>Natrix cyclopion cyclopion</i> (Duméril, Bibron, & Duméril)											
Green water snake											
<i>Natrix erythrogaster flavigaster</i> Conant											
Yellow-bellied water snake											
<i>Natrix grahami</i> (Baird & Girard)											
Graham's water snake											
<i>Natrix rhombifera rhombifera</i> (Hallowell) ¹											
Diamond-backed water snake											
<i>Natrix sipedon confluenta</i> Blanchard											
Broad-banded water snake											
<i>Natrix sipedon pleuralis</i> Cope											
Midland water snake											
<i>Opheodrys aestivus</i> (Linnaeus) ²											
Rough green snake											
<i>Storeria dekayi wrightorum</i> Trapido											
Midland brown snake											
<i>Storeria occipitomaculata occipitomaculata</i> (Storer)											
Northern red-bellied snake											

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncertain, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 8. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EX-URBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
COLUBRIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Tantilla gracilis hallowelli</i> Cope												
Northern flat-headed snake												
<i>Thamnophis sauritus sauritus</i> (Say)												
Western ribbon snake												
<i>Thamnophis sirtalis sirtalis</i> (Linnaeus)												
Eastern garter snake												
<i>Virginia striatula</i> (Linnaeus)												
Rough earth snake												
<i>Virginia valeriae elegans</i> Kennicott												
Western earth snake												
CROTALIDAE												
<i>Agkistrodon contortrix contortrix</i> (Linnaeus) ¹												
Southern copperhead												
<i>Agkistrodon contortrix mokeson</i> (Daudin)												
Northern copperhead												
<i>Agkistrodon piscivorus leucostoma</i> (Troost)												
Western cottonmouth												
<i>Crotalus horridus atricaudatus</i> Latreille												
Canebrake rattlesnake												

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed


R= Rare, within the range of the species,

but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 8. (continued).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
CROTALIDAE (concluded) <i>Crotalus horridus horridus</i> Linnaeus Timber rattlesnake						U						
IGUANIDAE <i>Crotaphytus collaris collaris</i> (Say) Eastern collared lizard						R						
<i>Sceloporus undulatus hyacinthinus</i> (Green) ¹ Northern fence lizard				U	U	U						
KINOSTERNIDAE <i>Kinostemon flavescens hippoconepis</i> Gray Mississippi mud turtle								U	U	U	U	
<i>Sternothermus odoratus</i> (Latreille) ¹ Stinkpot								U	U	U	U	
SCINCIDAE <i>Eumeces anthracinus pluvialis</i> Cope Southern coal skink									U			
<i>Eumeces fasciatus</i> (Linnaeus) Five-lined skink			R	U	U	C			U			
<i>Eumeces laticeps</i> (Schneider) Broad-headed skink			U			U			U			

A= Abundant, readily observed
C= Common, usually readily observed
U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory



Table 8. (continued).

SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI- CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS.	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/ DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
SCINCIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Leiolopisma laterale</i> (Say)												
Ground skink												
TEIIDAE												
<i>Cnemidophorus sexlineatus</i> (Linnaeus)									U			
Six-lined racerunner				R		C						
TESTUDINIDAE												
<i>Chrysemys picta belli</i> (Gray)									U	C	C	
Western painted turtle												
<i>Chrysemys picta dorsalis</i> (Agassiz)									C	C	A	
Southern painted turtle												
<i>Chrysemys scripta elegans</i> (Wied) ¹									U	R	U	
Red-eared turtle												
<i>Deirochelys reticularia miaria</i> Schwartz									U		U	
Western chicken turtle												
<i>Graptemys geographica</i> (LeSueur)									U	R		
Map turtle												
<i>Graptemys kohni</i> Carr									U			
Mississippi map turtle									U	U	U	

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed


R= Rare, within the range of the species,

but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings

²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 8. (concluded).



SPECIES	CITY	SUBURBAN	EXURBAN	AGRI-CULTURE	OLD FIELD	UPLAND FOREST	WOODED SWAMP	OPEN FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CREEK & TRIBS	MISS. RIVER	SHALLOW/DEEP FRESH MARSH	OTHER
TESTUDINIDAE (concluded)												
<i>Graptemys pseudogeographica nuchitensis</i> Cagle												
Ouachita map turtle												
<i>Pseudemys concinna hieroglyphica</i> (Holbrook)												
Slider												
<i>Pseudemys floridana hoyi</i> (Agassiz)												
Missouri slider												
<i>Terrapene carolina triunguis</i> (Agassiz) ¹												
Three-toed box turtle												
<i>Terrapene ornata ornata</i> (Agassiz)												
Ornate box turtle												
TRIONYCHIDAE												
<i>Trionyx mutica mutica</i> LeSueur												
Smooth soft-shelled turtle												
<i>Trionyx spinifer hartwegi</i> Conant & Goin ¹												
Western spiny soft-shelled turtle												

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory

Exurban

Exurban habitat, 2.4% of the Cape La Croix Creek watershed (336.5 acres), exists principally as new housing developments north, south, and west of Cape Girardeau. The largest block of exurban habitat, 54.9 acres, is in the vicinity of Arena Park.

Exurban habitat is transitional, a step in the conversion of native habitat to the forest-edge conditions of suburbia. In the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, this transition generally is agricultural to exurban to suburban. As a result, the fauna of the exurban areas contains elements of both agricultural and suburban habitats. This inventory lists one amphibian (Table 7), 11 reptiles, mostly snakes (Table 8), 69 birds (Table 5), and 23 mammals (Table 6) as known or likely to occur in exurban habitat.

In spite of the transitional nature of exurban habitat, continued expansion of suburban areas virtually assures the existence of a belt of exurban habitat separating agricultural from suburban habitat. Because of its limited extent, however, it is unlikely that exurban habitat contributes substantially to the ecological diversity of the project area.

Other

Within Cape Girardeau a number of parks, estates, cemeteries, and high school and university campuses represent a distinct "urban" habitat. In this report, the non-urban category *other* is moved to the urban classification to represent these areas. Essentially, they represent most of the tree stratum of upland forest, thinned, and without or with a highly modified understory. Cape Girardeau contains 270.0 acres of this habitat, 1.9% of the watershed. This habitat appears mostly as a "patchwork" within suburban habitat, the largest block including Fairmont, Lorimer, and St. Marys cemeteries and Notre Dame High School (139.9 contiguous acres).

As would be expected, this wildlife habitat type contains a faunal element having many similarities with the upland forest. This inventory lists 56 vertebrates from parks, estates, cemeteries, and campuses, including one amphibian (Table 7), four reptiles (Table 8), 27 birds (Table 5), and 24 mammals (Table 6). The number for bird species is certainly low and probably could be increased with more intensive year-long study.

Non-urban areas. The following discussion considers the remaining wildlife habitat types observed in the project area. Although six of these habitats are aquatic or are associated with aquatic communities, they are discussed below as they relate to the adjacent terrestrial community. Only the non-fish vertebrate fauna will be considered at this time.

Agricultural and Old Field

The intensive agriculture of the project area precludes old field habitat in the watershed. Old field in a classic sense includes a long period of succession through well-documented vegetative stages. Abandoned

fields do not exist, in this sense, in the project area. All available land is either under cultivation, pastured, or lying fallow as mowed fields. Vegetation associated with old field areas, or early successional stages, was observed primarily in roadside ditches, along abandoned railroad right-of-ways, and ditch banks. In the city and suburban areas, old field vegetation was characteristic of lots or tracts awaiting construction. These areas were only temporarily old fields.

Old field habitat, though included in the inventory tables, is probably too ephemeral to contribute much to the ecology of the area and is not plotted separately on the habitat map (Fig. 3). Rather, it is included with *agricultural* habitat. Together they represent 56.7% of the Cape la Croix Creek watershed (7,992.1 acres) in a more-or-less contiguous belt around Cape Girardeau. Most of this habitat is northwest of the city.

In the early spring the dominant herbaceous vegetation in these areas consisted of milkweeds (*Asclepias* spp.), ragweeds (*Ambrosia* spp.), asters (*Aster* spp.), fleabanes (*Erigeron* spp.), graminoids, and, in the moister areas, golden ragwort (*Senecio aureus*) was, by far, the predominant herb. Poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*) was ubiquitous in waste areas. Most roadsides, however, were maintained by mowing.

As field work was accomplished early in the growing season, many of the noxious weeds associated with agricultural areas (obvious later in the growing season) were not apparent. In fact, spring planting was continuing or had recently been completed throughout much of the project area.

As would be expected for such an extensive habitat, many vertebrate species are listed as known or likely to occur here. This report includes 155 such species, nearly one-half (40%) of the total non-fish vertebrates reported for the entire watershed.

Five species of amphibians are associated with these habitats (Table 7). Especially abundant are toads and, in moist meadows, leopard frogs. Twenty-one species of reptiles are known or likely to occur in agricultural and old field habitats (Table 8). Most numerous among these are the snakes, especially the small constrictors, which undoubtedly take a heavy toll from the large rodent populations. Also present are a few lizards and box turtles, but these are most commonly restricted to fencerows and advanced old field succession.

Birds are numerically the most abundant vertebrates in agricultural and old field habitats (Table 5). This inventory lists 84 species as known or likely to occur in such areas. Again, because of the large number of rodents present and also because of the lack of tree cover, predatory species are abundant. Fifteen species of hawks and owls are likely to occur here, many in quite large numbers considering the solitary nature of most species. Also abundant are sparrows (20 species), and blackbirds and their relatives (7 species), probably due to the seeds and insects, respectively, provided by man's agricultural activities.

Mammal species are especially abundant in agricultural and old field habitats (Table 6). This inventory lists 43 species as known or likely to occur, 86% of the total number of mammal species present in the watershed.

Especially abundant among these are the rodents and bats. Numerically, house mice, Norway rats, and several species of field mice (Cricetidae) predominate the mammalian fauna of these habitats. Many of the larger mammals which occur in agricultural and old field habitat, such as fox, deer, raccoons, and opossum, probably forage nocturnally in cultivated or open areas and retreat to brushy fencerows or small woodlots during the day.

Agricultural land represents the most important wildlife habitat in the project area. This determination is based upon the extent of agricultural habitat, the large number of species which inhabit it, and the amount of sportsman-hunter/wildlife interaction which occurs there. Because of the intensity of agriculture, virtually all suitable land is under cultivation or maintained as pasture. Hence, expansion of agricultural habitat is unlikely. In fact, expansion of urban habitats presently is reducing the amount of agricultural habitat.

Food and cover may be limiting to wildlife in agricultural habitat. Monoculture of row crops produces large amounts of food which may be suitable to only a few wildlife species. In addition, intensive cultivation reduces the amount of idle land. Hence, the food which exists may be largely unavailable to species which are reluctant to venture far from cover.

Upland Forest

Upland forest exists in extensive tracts north of the Cape la Croix Creek watershed. One such tract extends into the northernmost portion of the study area and covers 1,424.0 acres of the watershed. In all, 21.5% of the project area (3,025.0 acres) is covered by upland forest habitat. This forest is essentially an oak-hickory-celm association with tulip trees and sweet gum becoming important in ravines in the highly dissected southern margin of the Ozark Uplands region. Several forest areas on the lowlands south of Cape Girardeau are clearly upland in species composition in spite of their location on the floodplain. These are considered upland forest in this biological inventory. Floodplain forest typically is a biological community which shows evidence of periodic and/or prolonged inundation. Classification of this type of forest in the project area was described above.

As described above, the Ozark Uplands is a highly dissected plateau which is separated from the Southeastern Lowlands by a narrow and distinct bluff line. The alluvial plain of the lowlands extends upstream along many of the area streams creating a broad transition zone between the two physiographic regions.

Because of the thin, somewhat unproductive soils and rugged terrain, the Ozark Uplands is, in general, the least intensively cultivated section of Missouri. Extensive areas have never been under cultivation or have been allowed to revert to natural states. Consequently, deciduous forest covers most of the dissected part of the Ozark Uplands and much of the undissected part (Pflieger 1971).

This is especially apparent from Figure 5. Upland forest comprised 21.5% of the Cape La Croix Creek watershed acreage. Mixed oak and hickory forests predominated with sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), tulip tree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), and sweet gum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*) being common, especially in areas of increasing elevation adjacent to streams.

In the vegetation transects sampled, transects A-A', C-C', and D-D' typified such stands. Locations of these stands are illustrated in Figure 1 and described in Table 2. Results are summarized by transect in Tables 9, 10, and 11 for transects A-A', C-C', and D-D', respectively.

These upland forest tracts were characterized by species of oaks and hickories. Because of specific irregularities in topography, a variety of microclimates determined by moisture, light, and temperature were observed among the three tracts sampled. These differences were expressed as differences in species composition since species composition integrates various climatological and ecological differences into an obvious condition--their presence or absence.

In these stands the upper or canopy layer was predominantly occupied by sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) which was the most important species in total numbers and percent cover in stands A-A', C-C', and D-D'. Of additional importance were species of (1) hickories, including shagbark (*Hicoria alba*), pignut (*H. glabra*), and mockernut (*H. tomentosa*); (2) oaks, including white (*Quercus alba*), rock chestnut (*Q. prinus*), red (*Q. rubra*), black (*Q. velutina*), shingle (*Q. falcata*); (3) elms, including American (*Ulmus americana*), slippery (*U. rubra*), and winged (*U. alata*).

One common feature in the three upland forest stands sampled was the species diversity observed. In transects A-A', C-C', and D-D', 20, 21, and 27 species of trees were observed. A total of 55 species was observed in the three transects sampled.

Other common tree species included sassafras (*Aspidophloeos tomentosa*), sweet gum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), tulip tree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), and hop hornbeam (*Ostrya virginiana*).

Pawpaw (*Asimina triloba*), redbud (*Cercis canadensis*), flowering dogwood (*Cornus florida*), sassafras, sugar maple, hickories, and hazelnut (*Corylus americana*) were obvious understory species. Of these, sugar maple, hickories, and hazelnut comprised the chief understory species (Tables 9, 10, and 11).

The groundcover was composed of typical spring woodland species: bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), mayapples (*Opopanax pilosum*), wake robins (*Trillium* spp.), and green dragons (*Delphinium angustifolium*). Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*) and poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*) became locally abundant.

As with agricultural/old field habitat, upland forest habitat was extensive within the study area and supports a large number of terrestrial vertebrate species. This report lists 100 vertebrate species.

AD-A130 639

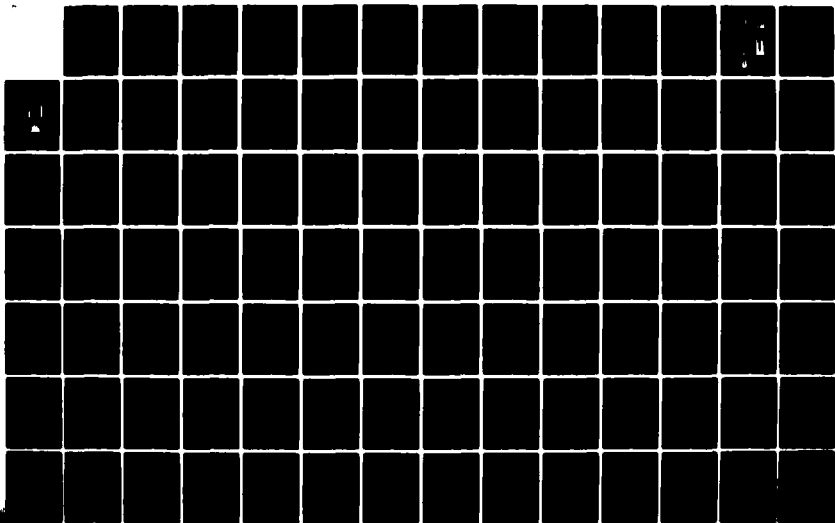
BIOLOGICAL INVENTORY CAPE LA CROIX CREEK WATERSHED CAPE
GIRARDEAU COUNTY MISSOURI(U) MIDWEST AQUATIC
ENTERPRISES MAHOMET IL JAN 77 LMSSD-76-25-26

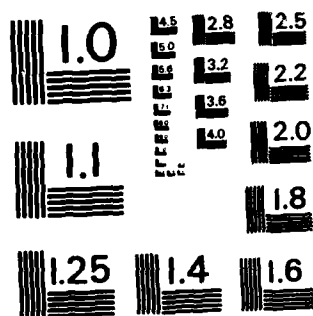
2/3

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 6/6

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

Table 9. Summary of the upland forest vegetation sampled on transect A-A' during May, 1976.

SPECIES	# TREES > 18 in. dbh	OVERSTORY			UNDERSTORY			GROUND COVER		
		#	Dominance (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²	#	Dominance (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²	#	Dominance (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²
<i>Acer saccharum</i> (sugar maple)	-	80	20.25	12.0	31	48.19	0.7	1050	3.91	5.3
<i>Artocarpus dracunculifolius</i> (green dragon)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13400	11.99	1.3
<i>Asimina triloba</i> (pawpaw)	-	-	-	-	19	16.64	0.5	50	0.20	0.3
<i>Borophagus virginianum</i> (rattlesnake fern)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	0.18	0.1
<i>Camptis radicans</i> (trumpet creeper)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	1.30	0.7
<i>Carex</i> spp. (sedge)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2800	2.50	<0.1
<i>Carya cordiformis</i> (bitternut hickory)	-	11	1.36	1.7	15	13.13	0.4	100	0.38	0.5
<i>C. ovata</i> (sweet pignut hickory)	-	2	0.20	0.3	4	3.51	0.1	50	0.19	0.3
<i>C. ovata</i> (shagbark hickory)	-	4	14.93	0.5	1	0.87	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Carya</i> spp. (hickory)	-	1	0.03	0.1	1	0.87	<0.1	250	0.93	1.3
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i> (hackberry)	-	1	0.06	0.1	-	-	-	150	0.56	0.8
<i>Cercis canadensis</i> (redbud)	-	2	0.70	0.2	1	0.40	<0.1	200	0.75	0.4
<i>Cornus florida</i> (flowering dogwood)	-	2	0.57	0.2	2	0.79	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Diospyros virginiana</i> (persimmon)	-	1	0.17	0.1	1	0.87	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Fraxinus americana</i> (white ash)	-	10	10.18	1.0	1	1.56	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Galium aparine</i> (wild licorice)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1500	1.34	<0.1
<i>G. triflorum</i> (sweet-scented bedstraw)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	0.01	<0.1
<i>Morus rubra</i> (red mulberry)	-	4	0.31	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ostrya virginiana</i> (hop hornbeam)	-	22	6.63	2.9	9	7.88	0.2	150	0.56	0.8
<i>Oxalis stricta</i> (yellow wood sorrel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	0.09	0.1
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i> (creeper)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2800	2.50	0.3
<i>Plantago</i> spp. (plantain)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1550	5.78	1.6
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i> (sycamore)	-	1	0.60	0.1	-	-	-	3200	11.93	12.8
<i>Podophyllum peltatum</i> (mayapple)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Quercus alba</i> (white oak)	-	1	0.14	0.2	3	2.64	0.1	-	-	-
<i>Q. imbricaria</i> (shingle oak)	-	3	3.92	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Q. rubra</i> (red oak)	-	5	8.23	1.5	2	1.78	0.1	-	-	-
<i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i> (bloodroot)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13950	51.99	27.9
<i>Saxifraga</i> spp. (saxifrage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1600	1.43	0.3
<i>Sassafras albidum</i> (sassafras)	-	1	11.38	0.4	1	0.87	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Smilax</i> spp. (catbrier)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	0.13	<0.1
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> (poison ivy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	0.38	0.2
<i>Trillium</i> spp. (wake-robin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	0.38	<0.1
<i>Ulmus alata</i> (winged elm)	-	28	10.09	3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>U. americana</i> (American elm)	-	5	3.24	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>U. rubra</i> (slippery elm)	-	9	7.02	1.2	-	-	-	50	0.20	0.2
<i>Ulmus</i> spp. (elm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	0.40	<0.1
<i>Viola</i> spp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	1	193	100.00	28.2	91	100.00	2.1	44600	100.00	55.2

¹Percent composition based upon basal area: [(total basal area of given species) ÷ (total basal area of all species)] x 100.²Based upon total area sampled, 1000 m².

Table 10. Summary of the upland forest vegetation sampled on transect C-C' during May, 1976.

SPECIES	# TREES > 18 in. dbh	OVERSTORY			UNDERSTORY			GROUND COVER		
		#	Dominance (%)	Ground Covered (%)	#	Dominance (%)	Ground Covered (%)	#	Dominance (%)	Ground Covered (%)
<i>Acer negundo</i> (box elder)	-	-	-	-	3	2.38	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>A. saccharum</i> (sugar maple)	-	48	11.09	7.2	33	29.63	0.7	100	2.69	0.5
<i>Asteria triloba</i> (pawpaw)	-	5	0.08	0.8	56	24.57	1.4	-	-	-
<i>Campsis radicans</i> (trumpet creeper)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1.95	1.5
<i>Carya tomentosa</i> (mockernut hickory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Carya</i> spp. (hickory)	-	14	5.11	2.1	20	8.76	0.5	450	12.10	2.3
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i> (hackberry)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cercis canadensis</i> (redbud)	-	5	1.33	0.8	12	5.25	0.3	-	-	-
<i>Cornus florida</i> (flowering dogwood)	-	13	0.57	1.3	11	2.18	0.2	-	-	-
<i>Corylus americana</i> (hazelnut)	-	10	0.84	1.0	18	3.57	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Crotaegus</i> spp. (hawthorn)	-	4	0.06	0.6	29	5.75	1.5	-	-	-
<i>Diospyros virginiana</i> (persimmon)	-	-	-	-	1	0.40	0.2	-	-	-
<i>Fraxinus americana</i> (white ash)	-	2	4.20	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> (honey locust)	-	5	2.23	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ipomoea</i> spp. (morning glory)	-	1	1.88	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Juniperus virginiana</i> (red cedar)	-	-	-	-	1	0.20	<0.1	250	1.34	0.3
<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> (sweet gum)	-	11	5.69	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> (tulip tree)	2	5	24.65	1.4	1	0.40	<0.1	50	0.27	<0.1
<i>Menispermum canadense</i> (moonseed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Morus rubra</i> (red mulberry)	-	1	0.02	0.1	-	-	-	6050	3.26	6.1
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i> (creeper)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	0.51	4.8
<i>Podophyllum peltatum</i> (mayapple)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Prunus serotina</i> (wild black cherry)	-	1	0.11	0.1	1	0.40	0.2	-	-	-
<i>Quercus alba</i> (white oak)	-	6	0.16	0.9	3	1.29	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Q. imbricaria</i> (shingle oak)	-	3	0.81	0.5	1	0.40	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Q. prinus</i> (rock chestnut oak)	1	14	11.38	1.9	8	3.47	0.2	150	4.03	0.8
<i>Q. rubra</i> (red oak)	1	5	18.35	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Q. velutina</i> (black oak)	-	4	2.99	0.7	4	1.78	0.1	-	-	-
<i>Sambucus albidum</i> (sassafras)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2400	1.29	<0.1
<i>Sassafras racemosa</i> (false sassafras)	-	21	7.55	3.2	10	4.36	0.2	100	2.69	0.5
<i>Smilax</i> spp. (catbrier)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	0.08	<0.1
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> (poison ivy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	0.03	<0.1
<i>Ulmus americana</i> (American elm)	-	5	0.90	0.8	-	-	-	11900	64.02	23.8
<i>Ulmus</i> spp. (elm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Urtica dioica</i> (stinging nettle)	-	-	-	-	8	3.47	0.2	200	5.38	1.0
<i>Viburnum prunifolium</i> (black haw)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	0.35	<0.1
<i>Vitis</i> spp. (wild grape)	-	-	-	-	4	1.74	0.1	-	-	-
TOTAL	4	183	100.00	26.9	224	100.00	5.8	23950	100.00	41.6

Percent composition based upon basal area: [(total basal area of given species) ÷ (total basal area of all species)] x 100.

Based upon total area sampled, 1000 m².

Table 11. Summary of the upland forest vegetation sampled on transect D-D' during May, 1976.

SPECIES	# TREES > 18 in. dbh	OVERSTORY			UNDERSTORY			GROUND COVER		
		#	DOMINANCE (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²	#	DOMINANCE (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²	#	DOMINANCE (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²
<i>Acer saccharum</i> (sugar maple)	-	44	7.28	7.6	28	39.83	0.8	725	3.04	4.8
<i>Allium</i> sp. (wild onion)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	0.18	<0.1
<i>Artemisia dracunculifolia</i> (green dragon)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	0.35	<0.1
<i>Asimina triloba</i> (pawpaw)	-	4	0.14	0.7	27	38.42	0.9	300	1.26	2.0
<i>Campoplex radicans</i> (trumpet creeper)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	0.42	0.3
<i>Carex</i> spp. (sedge)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4400	4.42	<0.1
<i>Carya ovata</i> (sweet pigment hickory)	-	3	7.27	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>C. ovata</i> (shagbark hickory)	-	5	20.96	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>C. tomentosa</i> (blackheart hickory)	-	1	0.04	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Carya</i> spp. (hickory)	-	-	-	-	1	0.80	<0.1	100	0.42	0.7
<i>Catalpa</i> sp. (catalpa)	-	1	0.04	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Callicarpa occidentalis</i> (hackberry)	-	9	1.33	1.6	1	0.80	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Carex canadensis</i> (reeds)	-	2	0.15	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cornus florida</i> (flowering dogwood)	-	-	-	-	1	0.36	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>Corylus americana</i> (hazelnut)	-	1	0.04	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cynophylla fragilis</i> (fragile fern)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	0.23	0.2
<i>Desmodium virginiana</i> (persimmon)	-	2	1.49	0.3	-	-	-	325	0.33	0.2
<i>Elodea</i> spp. (Flackweed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fraxinus americana</i> (white oak)	-	26	2.79	4.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>F. pennsylvanica</i> var. <i>amblyocarpa</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(green ash)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galium aparine</i> (goosegrass)	-	2	0.22	0.3	-	-	-	450	0.45	<0.1
<i>G. aparine</i> (wild licorice)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	0.30	<0.1
<i>Quercus</i> (oaks)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4700	4.73	<0.1
<i>Agrostis</i> (grasses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agrostis</i> (grasses)	-	6	0.21	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agrostis</i> (grasses)	-	1	0.57	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> (sweet gum)	-	4	0.35	0.7	1	0.80	<0.1	8775	36.44	11.7
<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> (tulip tree)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	0.21	0.3
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> (Japanese honeysuckle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3650	3.67	4.9
<i>Nerium rubra</i> (red mulberry)	-	5	1.55	0.9	2	1.59	0.1	-	-	-
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i> (creeper)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1600	6.70	8.5
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i> (sycamore)	-	2	12.30	0.7	-	-	-	250	1.05	0.3
<i>Podophyllum peltatum</i> (mayapple)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Polygonum</i> spp. (smartweed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>P. avium</i> (sweet cherry)	-	3	0.11	0.5	1	0.36	<0.1	-	-	-
<i>P. serotina</i> (wild black cherry)	-	7	0.42	1.2	5	1.81	0.1	-	-	-
<i>Pyrus amurensis</i> (pear)	-	6	1.35	1.0	-	-	-	50	0.21	0.3
<i>Quercus alba</i> (white oak)	-	1	20.79	1.3	5	4.01	0.2	-	-	-
<i>Q. falcata</i> (chestnut oak)	-	4	0.14	0.7	1	0.80	0.1	-	-	-
<i>Q. prinus</i> (chestnut oak)	-	2	0.07	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i> (bloodroot)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6600	27.64	17.6
<i>Saxifraga</i> spp. (saxifrage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	0.20	<0.1
<i>Silene stellata</i> (starry campion)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1650	1.66	<0.1
<i>Smilax</i> spp. (catbrier)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	0.08	<0.1
<i>Trillium</i> spp. (wake robin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	0.50	<0.1
<i>Thuja occidentalis</i> (red cedar)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	1.99	1.3
<i>Ulmus alata</i> (winged elm)	-	5	0.77	0.9	-	-	-	100	0.42	0.7
<i>U. americana</i> (American elm)	-	24	16.75	4.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>U. rubra</i> (slippery elm)	-	1	0.04	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ulmus</i> spp. (elm)	-	-	-	-	13	10.42	0.4	-	-	-
<i>Urtica dioica</i> (stinging nettle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1.01	0.1
<i>Viola</i> spp. (violets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	1.36	<0.1
<i>Vitis</i> spp. (wild grape)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	0.10	<0.1
TOTAL	2	199	100.00	35.3	86	100.00	2.6	37700	100.00	54.9

¹Percent composition based upon basal area: [(total basal area of given species) ÷ (total basal area of all species)] x 100.²Based upon total area sampled, 750 m².

likely to occur in upland forest habitat.

Eight amphibian species typically are taken in upland forest habitat, including toads and a few salamanders and frogs (Table 7). Many of the salamanders are restricted to the bases of woody bluffs, and so would be limited in distribution even within the upland forest.

Reptiles are represented in upland forest habitat by 31 species in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed (Table 8). These include many of the snakes, all but one of the lizards, and both of the box turtles known or likely to occur in the study area. Again, a number of these species would be restricted to bluffs or rock-outcrop areas. Thus, not all of these species would be widely distributed.

This inventory lists 102 species of birds as known or likely to occur in upland forest habitats (Table 5). Especially abundant are hawks and owls (10 species), sparrows and relatives (12 species), woodpeckers (7 species), and warblers (28 species). It should be noted that the method of bird inventory from Christmas counts is especially insensitive for listing upland forest species. Many transients and summer visitors use these upland forests for cover and food during migration stopovers or for breeding. Many additional thrashers, flycatchers, and, especially, warblers are included here because of the availability of annual data.

This report lists 31 species of mammals as known or likely to occur in upland forest habitats (Table 6). Only 9 of these species are rodents, a substantial reduction in species from the agricultural/old field habitat mainly through a reduction in the Cricetidae. Upland forest habitat is important living space for most of the large carnivores listed as rare in this inventory.

Upland forest habitat in the project area represents a major wildlife resource. The extent of this habitat and the large number of species which utilize it form the basis for this statement. Especially significant is the magnitude of some upland forest tracts in the northern portion of the project area. Many of the larger forest mammals require such large areas because of their large home ranges.

The forest edge, here considered to be an interface between upland forest and agricultural habitat, is especially important. Numerous species listed as members of the upland forest habitat are more or less confined to this region. Typically the forest edge represents slow successional stages of the regrowth of cleared land to the climax condition. To the forest edge species, closing of the forest canopy brings a gradual reduction of suitable foods and cover and their numbers are reduced. The highly dissected margins of the upland forest tracts in the project area, coupled with the intensive agriculture on adjacent cleared areas, insures the continued existence of this valuable wildlife habitat.

Floodplain Forest and Wooded Swamp

Wooded swamp, type 7 wetland, was represented in the study area by a single small tract of woodland (25.0 acres) southeast of the junction

of U. S. highway 61 and Missouri highway 74. Type 7 wetland represented 0.2% of the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

Floodplains may vary from narrow strips to wide expanses up to a few miles wide. These wider areas are generally considered to be swamp phases of bottomland forests. Voigt and Mohlenbrock (1964) describe communities which illustrate the developmental stages in bottomland hardwood forests as being related developmentally through decreased hydrophytism: the dominating influence of the degree of soil saturation is gradually replaced by increased shading in later developmental stages.

The remaining two transects sampled typified the two extremes described above. The floodplain forest tract, summarized as transect B-B' in Table 12, characterized the thin band of forest adjacent to streams in the Ozark Uplands, reasonably well drained and densely shaded. The wooded swamp tract, summarized as transect E-E' in Table 13, was a remnant of what had been extensive wetland forests prior to drainage of the Southeastern Lowlands. Locations of these two transects are illustrated in Figure 1 and described in Table 2.

The floodplain forest illustrated by transect B-B' was dominated by box elder (*Acer negundo*) and ash (*Fraxinus* spp.). Although American elms (*Ulmus americana*) occurred sporadically throughout the tract, their largest concentration was within 10 m of the bank of Cape La Croix Creek. The elms, in fact, were one of the predominant tree species at the edge of the stream.

Beyond the band of elms, however, was the virtually impenetrable thicket of sapling box elders and ash, young trees averaging 9 to 12 ft tall. They occurred in an area of partial inundation throughout the year. Ash, especially green ash, is considered a pioneer in succession, often following willow and cottonwood communities (Voigt and Mohlenbrock 1964). It is often found in association with other pioneering species like box elder, as evidenced in this stand, or silver and red maples, pin oak, and sweet gum.

Predominant ground cover species included field bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*), poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*), cup-plant (*Silphium perfoliatum*), marsh fleabane (*Erigeron philadelphicus*), and wild onion (*Allium* spp.). The edges of this stand were overgrown with a thick mantle of Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*).

At the opposite extreme, the wooded swamp of transect E-E' typified the constantly inundated areas of the watershed. In its original condition, the Southeastern Lowlands region was heavily timbered with cypress, ash, and gum as the predominant species (Pflieger 1971). Serious drainage efforts have virtually eliminated swamps, leaving only a few isolated remnants such as the stand sampled here. Even so, the species composition has been changed. In transect E-E', the overstory consisted of black willow (*Salix nigra*) and ash (*Fraxinus* sp.). Although reproduction was occurring among the willows, the large ash trees were virtually all dead, only a branch or two remaining alive on the individuals tallied. It would appear that an abrupt change occurred in the water regime of this wetland within the last few years to have seriously affected the ash.

Table 12. Summary of floodplain forest vegetation sampled on transect B-B' during May, 1976.

SPECIES	# TREES > 18 in. dbh	OVERSTORY			UNDERSTORY			GROUND COVER		
		#	DOMINANCE (%) ¹	GROUND COVERED (%) ²	#	DOMINANCE (%) ¹	GROUND COVERED (%) ²	#	DOMINANCE (%) ¹	GROUND COVERED (%) ²
<i>Acer negundo</i> (box elder)	-	2190	56.33	46.0	-	-	-	1190	1.91	0.3
<i>A. saccharinum</i> (silver maple)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	0.20	<0.1
<i>Allium</i> spp. (wild onion)	-	10	0.26	0.5	-	-	-	36125	11.61	<0.1
<i>Campsis radicans</i> (trumpet creeper)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	0.20	0.2
<i>Carex</i> spp. (sedge)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61000	1.96	0.1
<i>Chaerophyllum procumbens</i> (wild chervil)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1625	0.06	0.4
<i>Clomaria virginiana</i> (Virgin's bower)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2375	3.82	0.6
<i>Conoclinium arvensis</i> (field bindweed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75000	24.09	7.5
<i>Erigeron philadelphicus</i> (marsh fleabane)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7200	11.57	1.9
<i>Fraxinus</i> spp. (ash)	-	1210	31.12	24.2	-	-	-	320	0.51	0.1
<i>Galium aparine</i> (goosegrass)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1875	0.30	0.4
<i>Geranium maculatum</i> (wild geranium)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	0.40	<0.1
Graminoids (grasses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111875	3.60	0.2
<i>Impatiens</i> spp. (jewel weed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2500	4.02	0.7
<i>Juglans nigra</i> (black walnut)	-	1	0.03	<0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Plantago</i> spp. (plantain)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Prunus serotina</i> (wild black cherry)	-	10	0.23	0.4	-	-	-	1000	1.61	0.3
<i>Sanicula</i> spp. (snakeroot)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stiphidium perfoliatum</i> (cup-plant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000	0.16	<0.1
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i> (dandelion)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1750	12.05	3.5
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i> (dandelion)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625	0.02	0.1
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> (poison ivy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2250	21.69	0.5
<i>Ulmus americana</i> (American elm)	-	38	12.03	3.0	-	-	-	110	0.19	0.2
<i>Vicia</i> spp. (violet)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	0.03	0.3
TOTAL	-	3459	100.00	74.1	-	-	-	308820	100.00	17.3

¹Percent composition based upon basal area:

[(total basal area of given species) : (total basal area of all species)] x 100.

²Based upon total area sampled, 1000 m².

Table 13. Summary of wooded swamp vegetation sampled on transect E-E' during May, 1976.

SPECIES	# TREES > 18 in. dbh	OVERSTORY			UNDERSTORY			GROUND COVER		
		#	Dominance (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²	#	Dominance (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²	#	Dominance (%) ¹	COVERED (%) ²
<i>Acer rubrum</i> (red maple)	-	1	0.13	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>A. saccharinum</i> (silver maple)	-	2	1.38	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cephaelis occidentalis</i> (Butterbush)	-	-	-	-	16	38.10	1.2	-	-	-
<i>Fraxinus</i> sp. (ash)	-	59	33.73	5.9	-	-	-	15350	81.89	51.2
<i>Peltandra virginica</i> (arrow arum)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	0.24	0.2
<i>Polypodium</i> sp. (smartweed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rosa palustris</i> (swamp rose)	-	-	-	-	24	57.14	2.4	-	-	-
<i>Salix nigra</i> (black willow)	3	20	64.76	4.0	2	4.76	0.2	-	-	-
<i>Saururus cernuus</i> (lizard's-tail)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52250	17.75	13.8
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> (poison ivy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	0.12	0.1
TOTAL	3	82	100.00	10.7	42	100.00	3.8	68656	100.00	65.3

¹Percent composition based upon basal area: [(total basal area of given species) ÷ (total basal area of all species)] × 100.²Based upon total area sampled, 1000 m².

Buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*) and swamp rose (*Rosa palustris*) comprised the shrubby understory layer. Cover of these species was low, 3.6%. These species constitute the most frequently observed shrubs of deep swamps in this area (Voigt and Mohlenbrock 1964).

Arrow arum (*Peltandra virginica*) and lizard's-tail (*Saururus cernuus*) formed the predominant ground cover species. These species may be characterized as typical of heavy-wet (littoral-amphibious) habitats (Voigt and Mohlenbrock 1964). Duckweed formed virtually a complete mat over the surface of the water. Water depth throughout the swamp varied from only a few centimeters at the edge of the swamp to nearly 1 m in the central areas.

Although technically a wetland, wooded swamp habitat in the project area has many faunal differences from the other wetland types. This inventory lists 204 species of non-fish vertebrates from floodplain forest along Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries and 98 from wooded swamp. Twenty-two of 29 total species of amphibians are known or likely to occur in this habitat. Most abundant here are a number of tree frogs (Hylidae) (Table 7).

Reptiles are less abundant in wooded swamps than in other wetland types. The principal group not present is the turtles (1 species). A number of lizards (4 species), however, enter wetlands only in this habitat (Table 8).

One hundred three species of birds are recorded for floodplain forest along Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries and 54 from wooded swamp (Table 5). Major wetland groups present in low numbers of species are ducks and herons. Warblers, however, are especially abundant during summer.

A remarkably large number of mammal species are known or likely to occur in this habitat (Table 6). Thirty-five species are listed in this inventory for floodplain forest along Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries with 19 from wooded swamp. Bats and rodents predominated.

Wooded swamp existed formerly throughout much of the Southeastern Lowlands south of Cape Girardeau. The single tract noted in the study area represents a relict natural area and a refuge for many wooded swamp species which do not exist elsewhere in the project area. The small size of the tract, however, precludes the existence of many animal species which require large ranges. Rather, species characteristic of wooded swamps are represented by numerous invertebrate and a few small and secretive vertebrate species. In practical terms, this wooded swamp contributes little to the overall ecology of the area and has value mainly as an important relict natural area.

Inland Shallow and Deep Fresh Marshes

Inland shallow fresh marsh (type 3 wetland) was represented by one small 5.0-acre tract northeast of the junction of U. S. highway 61 and Missouri highway 74. This constituted less than 0.1% of the study area. Inland deep fresh marsh (type 4 wetland) was present as two small tracts of approximately 8.0 acres southwest of Cape Girardeau along U. S. highway 61. This represented 0.1% of the study area.

Within the aquatic community a series or sequence of plant communities occurs proceeding from the open water area toward the shore and beyond, extending up a considerable gradient. The development of aquatic vegetation and the succession of species toward the climax is referred to as a hydrosere. The generalized succession of hydrosere in and adjacent to southern Illinois has been demonstrated to include six distinct stages: (1) a submerged stage; (2) a floating leaf stage with either free-floaters or attached floaters; (3) an amphibious stage; (4) the wet meadow stage; (5) a shrub stage; and (6) a tree stage (Voigt and Mohlenbrock 1964).

Figure 4 illustrates the succession of aquatic vegetation observed from the "open water" or central area toward shore along transect F-F'; Figure 5, the succession of aquatic vegetation from shore to shore along transect G-G'. In these two type 4 wetlands sampled, the floating leaf and amphibious stages were present. Transect F-F', however, represented a type 4 wetland portion of a larger wetland which included a shrub swamp comprised almost exclusively of young willows (*Salix*) as a transition zone between F-F' and the wooded swamp, transect E-E'.

The floating leaf stage had duckweed (*Lemna*), a free floater, in transect F-F', and yellow pond lily (*Nuphar luteum macrophyllum*), an attached floater, in transect G-G'. However, along transect F-F', the floating leaf and amphibious stages occurred simultaneously with arrow arum (*Peltandra virginica*) and lizard's-tail (*Saururus cernuus*) occurring as the predominant, conspicuous amphibious representatives.

Along transect G-G', yellow pond lily occupied the central deeper areas of the wetland while lizard's-tail occurred in the shallower, marginal areas with occasional buttonbushes (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*) pioneering the shrub stage. Thus, along G-G' the attached floating and amphibious stages occupied distinct zones, while the amphibious and shrub stages occurred in the same zone.

Species diversity in the amphibious stage was greater in the wetland sampled by transect F-F' than in G-G'. Five species became numerically important along transect F-F'. These included bullrush (*Scirpus atrovirens*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus* var. *solutus*), cat-tail (*Typha latifolia*), swamp dock (*Rumex verticillatus*), and smartweed (*Polygonum* spp.).

Successive stages were not observed in either wetland sampled. The wetland sampled by transect F-F' was surrounded by encroaching agriculture and highways 61 and 74. Transect G-G' was bordered by highway 61 and suburban development.

Arrow arum was the predominant plant along transect F-F' and yellow pond lily along G-G'. Both species are adapted to exist in swampy areas: (1) shoot production occurs best when the rhizomes are virtually deprived of oxygen and (2) seed germination may be stimulated by reduced oxygen tension and low redox potential. In fact, the rhizomes and corms of yellow pond lily (*Nuphar*), sweet flag (*Acorus*), arrow arum (*Peltandra*), cat-tail (*Typha*), and bullrush (*Scirpus*) could live anaerobically for long periods of time. The ability to utilize anaerobic metabolism earned yellow pond lily its nickname "brandy bottle" because the ethanol is an obvious odor of the plant tissues (Hutchinson 1975).

Figure 4. Aquatic macrophytes observed along transect F-F' (as number of stems per m²).

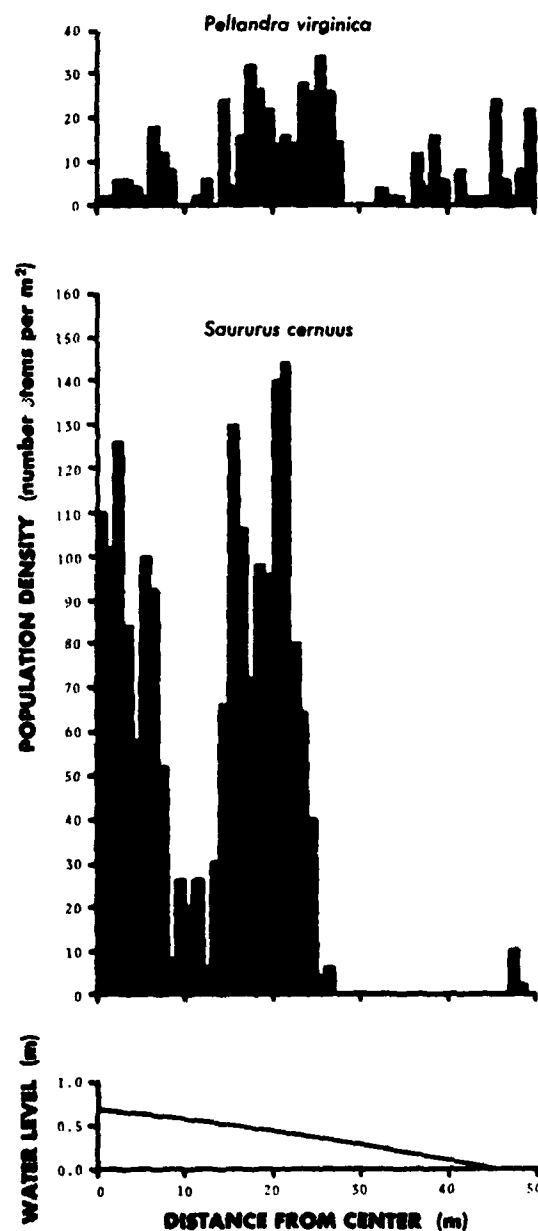
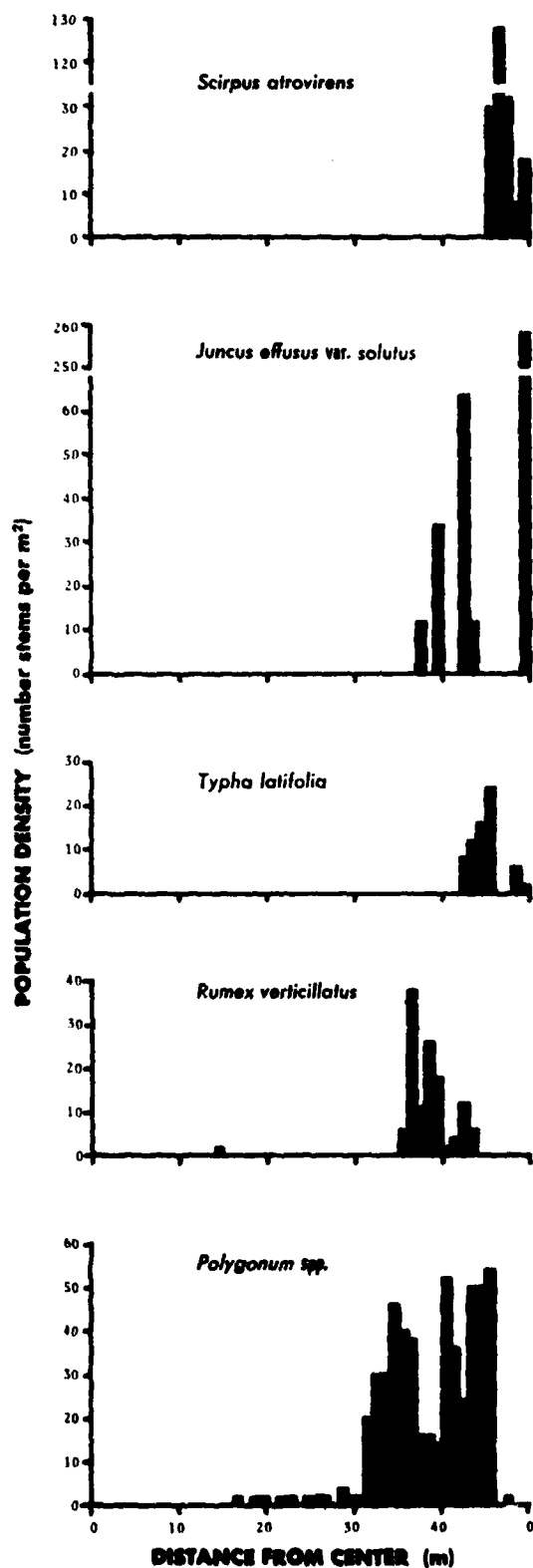
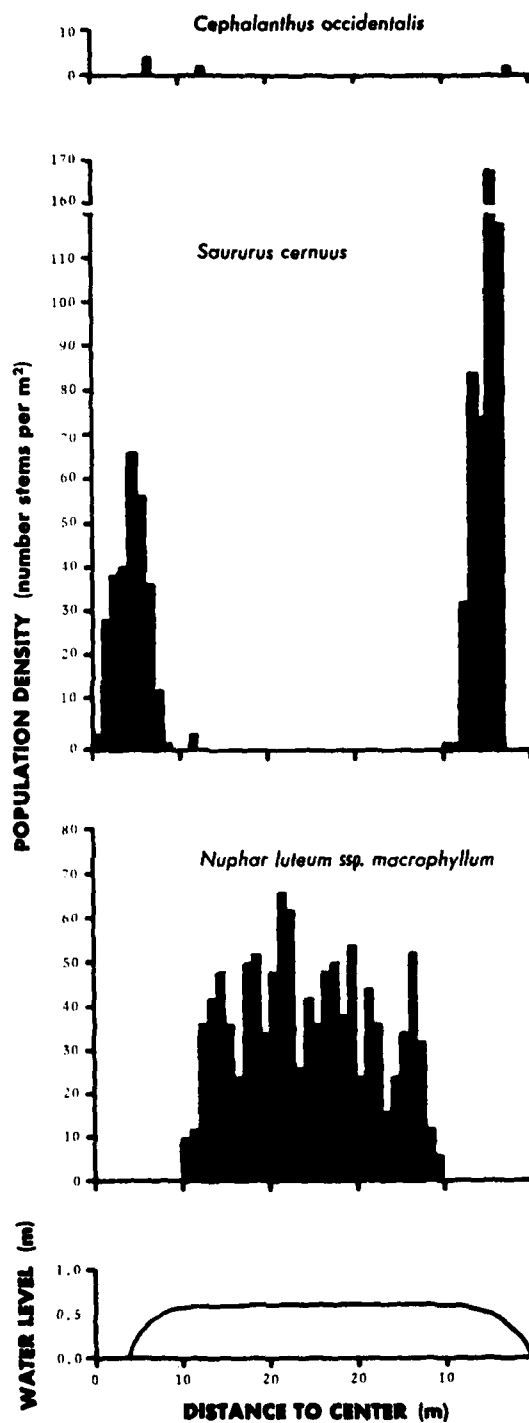


Figure 5. Aquatic macrophytes observed along transect G-G' (as number of stems per m²).



The non-fish vertebrate fauna of shallow and deep fresh marshes are sufficiently similar to permit a common discussion. This inventory lists 119 species as known or likely to occur in the marshes and wetlands. Among these are nearly two-thirds of all amphibians listed for the Cape La Croix Creek watershed (19 of 29 species) (Table 7). Especially abundant are the cricket and chorus frogs and the "true" frogs (*Rana*).

Among the reptiles, only turtles (12 species) and snakes (9 species) occur in shallow and deep fresh marshes, turtles being especially abundant (Table 8). Two species of venomous snakes, the cottonmouth and the cane-brake rattlesnake, probably occur in the wetlands south of Cape Girardeau. This area would represent the northernmost limits of the ranges of these southern species.

Fifty-six species of birds are listed in this inventory for shallow and deep fresh marsh habitats (Table 5). Migratory waterfowl (13 species of Anatidae), herons and egrets (11 species of Ardeidae), and several groups of smaller shorebirds and wading birds being especially abundant, although the abundance of waterfowl fluctuates greatly with season.

Mammals are represented in the shallow and deep fresh marshes by 23 species, including nine species each of bats and rodents (Table 6). Muskrats are among the most conspicuous of these species, although some of the smaller rodents are much more abundant.

The extent of these wetland habitats is so small that their importance to the overall ecology of the project area might be overlooked. Their contribution is as a refuge for many small species, especially among the amphibians and turtles, which do not exist elsewhere in the watershed.

There is some question as to the origin of the type 3 wetland immediately northeast of the junction of U. S. highway 61 and Missouri highway 74. Both highways are elevated above grade and drainage is routed through culverts and ditches. These ditches converge in a low area which forms the wetland. A drainage ditch then carries the water from the wetland to Cape La Croix Creek. It is likely that conditions suitable for wetland development were created when the highway gradework and drainage were completed.

Inland Open Fresh Marsh

Inland open fresh marsh (type 5 wetland) was represented in the study area by several lakes and numerous small ponds. A total of 46.0 acres of type 5 wetland existed there, representing 0.3% of the watershed. Nearly one-half of this acreage was contained in Lake Hollenbeck northwest of Cape Girardeau.

The flora of this habitat was remarkably similar to inland shallow and deep fresh marshes in areas where emergent vegetation developed. Deep water areas were practically devoid of vegetation. Intermediate depths developed a characteristic flora (Table 4).

The non-fish vertebrate fauna of these lakes and ponds is similar

to that of the shallow and deep fresh marshes of the project area. A total of 111 species are listed in this inventory, including 17 species of amphibians (Table 7), 25 species of reptiles (Table 8), 52 species of birds (Table 5), and 17 species of mammals (Table 6). Notable differences from shallow and deep fresh marshes include a greater number of ducks and geese (22 species of Anatidae compared to 13 for shallow and deep fresh marshes) and a smaller number of rodents (2 species compared to 9 for the shallow and deep fresh marshes).

A more complete discussion of this habitat will be deferred to the section on aquatic communities. It should be stated here, however, that the small acreage of this habitat type and the predominant location of small ponds (generally in open pastureland) may preclude much of their usefulness to many terrestrial wildlife species. Cape La Croix Creek and its tributaries are more uniformly dispersed in the project area and provide ample cover in the form of riparian vegetation.

Cape La Croix Creek and Tributaries

Cape La Croix Creek and its tributaries contain 57.7 mi (92.9 km) of flowing water habitat. Table 14 summarizes the morphology of the drainage net. The trellis-like drainage pattern evident in Figure 1 is reflected clearly by the large number of order 4 links. Although Horton-Strahler classification designated Cape La Croix Creek as an order 4 stream, \log_2 analysis of order 1 links would make the stream order 5 downstream from the junction of Walker Creek. \log_2 analysis is appropriate for non-dendritic drainages such as the study stream.

Sand bars and mudflats are not plotted on the map of wildlife habitats (Fig. 3). Only small strips of this habitat existed, always within the banks of Cape La Croix Creek and its tributary streams. This habitat type is grouped with Cape La Croix Creek in the inventory tables as they share common non-fish vertebrate fauna.

The riparian vegetation is discussed above under floodplain forest and wooded swamp. Aquatic vegetation is limited principally to attached microflora in Cape La Croix Creek and its tributaries. Rooted macrophytes were notably absent. The sand bar and mudflat flora consisted principally of willows (*Salix* spp.), emergent and overhanging grasses, and invading annuals from riparian areas.

Two hundred four species are listed in this inventory for the wildlife habitat Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries including 25 amphibians (Table 7), 41 reptiles (Table 8), 103 birds (Table 5), and 35 mammals (Table 6). As stated above, this discussion is limited to organisms utilizing this habitat mainly because of its riparian characteristics. Aquatic species will be discussed in the section on aquatic communities. In spite of this distinction, the "terrestrial" organisms to be considered here divide conveniently into two categories: those which interact on a more or less continuous basis with the aquatic components of this habitat type (as a source of food, cover, or nesting sites) and those which merely occupy riparian habitat and which utilize the stream itself at most as a source of drinking water. Most of the species listed fall into this latter category (122 of

Table 14. Morphology of the Cape La Croix Creek drainage net.

HORTON-STRAHLER ORDER ¹	NUMBER OF LINKS	LENGTH (km)				TOTAL
		MAX.	MIN.	MEAN	S. D.	
1	38	3.15	0.75	1.547	0.655	58.80
2	17	2.75	0.25	0.797	0.594	13.55
3	7	1.50	0.20	0.857	0.514	6.00
4	13	1.75	0.10	1.115	1.137	14.50

¹Following Strahler (1954, 1957).

the 204 species).

Among amphibians, perhaps seven species utilize the stream as a source of food and cover. Frogs, especially cricket and bullfrogs, predominate among these. The remaining species listed, mostly salamanders, seek the moist conditions of the floodplain forest rather than the relatively dry upland forest. Still portions of the stream such as backwaters and pools may serve as spawning sites for all of the amphibians listed.

Of the 41 reptiles listed for this habitat type, most (26 species) utilize the stream as a source of food and cover. Turtles have the greatest number of species occupying the creek and sand bar/mudflat habitats. Fourteen are listed in this inventory. Snakes represent the remaining reptiles from these habitats, especially the genus *Natrix*, having six species. Snakes also comprise the bulk of the reptiles occupying riparian habitat, but not interacting significantly with the aquatic components of the community.

One hundred three species of birds are recorded as known or likely to occur in these wildlife habitats. Among the semi-aquatic species, perhaps 32, small wading birds are important species feeding almost exclusively upon larger aquatic organisms such as frogs, fishes, and crayfishes. The bulk of the bird species, however, are many of the smaller species associated with riparian forests (e. g., Parulidae).

Seventeen of the 41 species of mammals are associated with creek and sand bar/mudflat habitats. Most of these are bats (10 species) which feed heavily upon emerging aquatic insects. Of the remaining, only muskrat and beaver occur regularly in open waters. The remaining semi-aquatic species utilize the stream banks as hunting grounds and prey upon both terrestrial and aquatic organisms. The terrestrial component of riparian mammals includes species associated with riparian forests as well as transient species which utilize this habitat as cover while moving between patches of other habitats.

Cape La Croix Creek and its tributaries, and associated sand bars and mudflats, represent the principal water resource in the strict confines of the project watershed. These habitats will be most affected by proposed water resource developments. A discussion of the aquatic communities these habitats represent will be deferred to a later section of this report. The present discussion will be limited to the role these habitats play in the terrestrial ecosystem.

Three factors contribute to Cape La Croix Creek as part of the terrestrial ecosystem. Its riparian community provides cover and nesting sites for many species of terrestrial wildlife and is especially important as a corridor for wildlife movement. Many wildlife species are wary of open areas and rely upon these corridors as avenues for dispersal and movement. In the upper and extreme lower reaches of the watershed, this vegetation has been little disturbed by man. It has developed in areas, which for reasons of access, slope, and/or flooding, are unsuited for other uses. It is absent or very sparse in the middle reaches along the creek due to urban development. Elsewhere in the watershed, streamside clearing has produced a discontinuous band of riparian vegetation, thereby limiting its use as a wildlife corridor.

The aquatic community of Cape La Croix Creek may be as productive per unit area as adjacent agricultural land. In the presence of an agriculture limited to two or three principal crops, the diversity in available food provided by the creek's fishes, crayfishes, and, especially emerging aquatic insects is attractive to many species of terrestrial wildlife. Virtually all groups contain common species which depend upon these food sources.

Finally, Cape La Croix Creek and its tributaries are important to the terrestrial community as a source of drinking water. As stated above, many species of terrestrial wildlife are wary of open areas. Hence, ponds in pastureland are unsuitable and will not be utilized by these species. The presence of tributaries in all parts of the watershed and the relatively intact band of riparian vegetation along these streams provide good watering areas for most wildlife species.

Mississippi River

A last wildlife habitat, the Mississippi River, is included here although it is not strictly within the bounds of this project area. The rationales for inclusion are (1) that many aquatic species will penetrate upstream from the river into the lower reaches of Cape La Croix Creek; (2) adults of many aquatic insects dispersing from the river will reach the creek; and (3) migratory waterfowl following the river will pass over and perhaps rest and feed in the project area.

Table 7 lists seven species of amphibians as inhabitants of the Mississippi River and associated habitats. Frogs are the predominant members of this fauna. All species are common to creek and river habitats and a continuous interchange of fauna is likely in the downstream portions of the project area.

Twenty-three species of reptiles are listed in this inventory for the Mississippi River habitat (Table 8). Predominant among these are the turtles and watersnakes (*Natrix* spp.). All but one species also occurs in Cape La Croix Creek and its tributaries. Snakes are relatively sedentary in habit, but many turtles exhibit a regular pattern of seasonal movements. It is during these periods that a significant exchange between river and creek faunas may occur. At these times turtles are likely to be killed while crossing roads.

Seventy-six species of birds are associated with Mississippi River habitat (Table 5). Included here are large numbers of migratory waterfowl (22 species of Anatidae), herons and egrets (10 species of Ardeidae), numerous other wading birds (18 species), six species of gulls and terns, and all of the larger accipiters, including two species of eagles, the Mississippi kite, and the osprey.

Table 6 lists 15 species of mammals which utilize Mississippi River habitat. Bats predominate with nine species. They are commonly observed in the evening feeding over the river on emerging aquatic insects. In general, however, most of the remaining mammals are confined to the banks of the river. Exceptions venturing into open water areas include the river

otter, muskrat, and beaver.

Wildlife habitats, as discussed above, are illustrated in Figure 3. For convenience, the areas of the various wildlife habitats and the per cent of the watershed each constitutes have been summarized in Table 15.

Table 15. Summary of the extent of various wildlife habitat types in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

HABITAT TYPE	AREA (acres) ¹	% WATERSHED ²
Urban:		
City	328.3	2.3
Suburban	2,063.6	14.6
Exurban	336.5	2.4
Other	270.0	1.9
Non-Urban:		
Agricultural/Old Field	7,992.1	56.7
Upland Forest	3,025.0	21.5
Wetlands		
Type 3 (Inland Shallow Fresh Marsh)	5.0	0.1
Type 4 (Inland Deep Fresh Marsh)	8.0	0.1
Type 5 (Inland Open Fresh Marsh)	46.0	0.3
Type 7 (Wooded Swamp)	25.0	0.2
Cape La Croix Creek & Tributaries/ Sand Bars & Mudflats	57.7 mi	-
Mississippi River/Sand Bars & Mudflats	-	-

¹Units are area in acres unless otherwise indicated.

²Based upon a total watershed acreage of 14,100 acres.

Species in habitats. Non-fish vertebrates known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed are listed as abundance by habitat in Tables 5 through 8. The following discussion considers the principal species in general terms.

Amphibians

Twenty-nine species and subspecies of amphibians are known or likely to occur in the project area. These include 13 species of salamanders and 16 species of frogs and toads. These species are listed and relative abundance of each is illustrated by habitat in Table 7.

Although most are terrestrial organisms, the amphibians are tied closely to the aquatic and wetland habitats. Reproduction and the development of larval forms (tadpoles) occurs in water. Further, many species require an extremely moist habitat for proper elimination of nitrogenous wastes and for gas exchange through the integument. Some species, such as the mudpuppy and siren, are totally aquatic. Notable exceptions are a few frogs (*Rana*) which will feed in damp pastures, and, especially, the toads (*Bufo*) which often are found far from water. Although the habitat preference for the eastern spadefoot indicates that it is found in agricultural areas, presumably dry, it should be noted that this species lies dormant, buried for most of the year. It emerges only with the spring and early summer rains to reproduce in rain-filled pools.

A conspicuous southern species of salamander entering the project area as a northern limit of its range is the siren. This species is limited to the wetlands of the Southeastern Lowlands south of Cape Girardeau.

The most visible of the Amphibia are the toads, especially during early summer when their young have left the water to begin terrestrial existence. Toads occur abundantly throughout the project area. Numerous larger frogs (Ranidae) may be found by walking through the wetlands south of Cape Girardeau. Although not recorded during field portions of this inventory, chorus and peeper frogs (Hylidae) are probably the most abundant amphibian in the wetland areas. During early spring, tremendous numbers should be found calling from these wetlands.

Reptiles

Fifty-eight species and subspecies of reptiles are known or thought to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed. These include eight species of lizards, 17 taxa of turtles, and 33 taxa of snakes, five of which are venomous (Crotalidae) (Table 8).

Most of the reptiles known or thought to occur in the project area are not associated with water or wetland areas. Exceptions are the turtles (all but the box turtles, *Terrapene*), and a few groups of snakes (*Natrix*, *Thamnophis*, and *Agkistrodon piscivorous*). Although *Natrix* and *Thamnophis* could occur quite far upstream, the preferred habitat for most of the aquatic reptiles would be the lower portions of Cape La Croix Creek, adjacent wetlands, and the many lakes and ponds in the watershed.

All of the lizards occurring in the project area are uncommon or rare in most of the available habitats. Exceptions are two skinks and the racerunner, which may be common in some upland forest situations.

Many of the turtles listed in Table 8 are designated as uncommon or rare in the project area. Most of these are species more common in southern regions which reach their northern limits in the marshes south of Cape Girardeau. During the field portions of this investigation, it was noted that a substantial number of turtles were killed while attempting to cross highways through the wetland areas. Highway deaths could represent a major factor in the ecology of the lowland turtle populations.

Among the reptiles, snakes are the most diverse. A total of 33 species and subspecies are recognized as possible inhabitants of the project area. Most, if not all, of the venomous snakes of the study area are uncommon or rare. A possible exception would be the northern copperhead. This species could be locally common on rocky hillsides in the upland forest habitat.

Birds

Table 5 lists 247 species of birds known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed. Specific references to the watershed are unavailable and the list was drawn mainly from field studies and from published records from adjacent areas including the National Audubon Society's annual Christmas bird census for Horseshoe Lake and Union County, Illinois, Mingo National Wildlife Refuge, Missouri, and the personal observations of Mr. Paul L. Heye of Cape Girardeau, Missouri. Although the adjacent areas provide a greater diversity of habitats than the project area, their proximity and the great mobility of birds makes it reasonable to assume similarities in avifauna. Nomenclature used in this report follows the recommendation of the American Ornithologist's Union (1957, 1973).

As part of the Mississippi River waterfowl census for the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, forested areas in the river bottom were surveyed from the air during 1973 to 1975 for colonies of breeding herons and egrets. Dr. Richard R. Graber, Wildlife Specialist of the Illinois Natural History Survey has made available data for 18 survey flights. His data indicate that no nesting colonies occur near the project area.

Prior to 1972, only limited aerial surveys had been made of the waterfowl resources of the Mississippi River adjacent to southern Illinois and southern Missouri. At the request of the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wildlife Specialists Drs. Frank C. Bellrose and Glenn C. Sanderson and Mr. Robert Crompton, all of the Illinois Natural History Survey, undertook a series of aerial censuses to determine the use of this area by waterfowl. A total of 30 survey flights, at approximately 2-week intervals, were flown from 15 November 1972 through 21 March 1973, 6 December 1973 through 2 April 1974, 4 December 1974 through 26 March 1975, and 19 November through 17 December 1975. Results of these surveys have been summarized by Drs. Bellrose and Sanderson and their data have been made available to us.

The entire area censused extended from the confluence of the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers upstream along the Mississippi River to St. Louis, Missouri. Two of their subdivisions occur within the project area: one, extending from Grand Tower, Illinois, to Cape Girardeau, Missouri, and the second, from Cape Girardeau to Cairo, Illinois. Results of these censuses are summarized in Table 16.

In 1952 the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service began a questionnaire survey of waterfowl harvest for each administrative flyway. This survey was expanded in 1961 to include wing collections for verification as well as provision for county-by-county breakdown of harvest. Results of this survey (Carney, Sorensen, and Martin 1975) yield the following combined average annual harvest of waterfowl for Alexander county, Illinois, and Cape Girardeau county, Missouri. These data are combined with the summarized results of the aerial census program of the Illinois Natural History Survey in Table 17.

When a prey species is abundant in a habitat, it does not necessarily form an important part of the diet of the predator which eats it. Predators are, to some extent, selective in what they eat. The same relationship exists for the hunter-prey interaction of man and migratory waterfowl. Detailed studies of fish feeding have led to the formulation of an "electivity" index or availability factor. This concept is summarized by Hynes (1970). Essentially, the index is the ratio of the percentage of that species in the harvest to its percentage in the fauna. When this ratio is 1.0, there is no selection, but if it is more than or less than 1.0, the species is being selected or rejected, respectively. Ease in locating and killing and palatability are principal among many factors contributing to this index.

Table 17 gives electivity indices for all species having paired observations. Significantly, wood ducks ranked high (third) among species harvested, but were not detected by the aerial census technique. These data indicate very high selection for green-winged teal and pintail and moderate selection for gadwall and Canada goose. Rejection clearly was indicated for the coot which ranked third in abundance, but was not taken by hunters.

Mammals

Table 6 lists mammals known or thought to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed. Fifty species are included in this list. Especially evident on the list are the rodents (rats, mice, and squirrels) and the bats, representing 21 and 12 species, respectively, or approximately two-thirds of all species of mammals. The following discussion considers important mammals of the project area. Harvest data are taken from Schwartz and Schwartz (1959), Porath and Torgerson (1975), and Sampson (1975a, 1975b). Their summaries, especially those of Porath, Torgerson, and Sampson for 1974, indicate hunter and trapper success in Missouri.

The data of Porath and Torgerson (1975) and Sampson (1975a) are summarized by county in the original publications. Data from Sampson

Table 16. Waterfowl observed along the Mississippi River from Grand Tower to Cairo, Illinois, by aerial censuses from 13 December 1972 through 17 December 1975.

SPECIES	1972		1973						1974	
	12/13	01/09	01/24	02/08	02/21	03/07	03/21	12/06	12/21	01/09
American merganser	-	105	22	-	5	-	-	17	-	58
Black duck	15	1075	180	110	95	135	33	65	115	59
Blue & Snow geese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue-winged teal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada goose	-	24500	30000	21500	30700	1550	30	-	690	304
Canvasback	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Common goldeneye	15	230	53	-	39	-	-	9	38	43
Coot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
Gadwall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Green-winged teal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lesser scaup	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-
Mallard	55	16800	5600	2500	3900	6000	194	410	590	217
Pintail	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-
Redhead	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ring-necked duck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ruddy duck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shoveler	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Wigeon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SPECIES	3	5	5	3	5	4	5	5	4	5
TOTAL INDIVIDUALS	85	42710	35855	24110	34739	7835	274	541	1433	681

Table 16. (continued).

SPECIES	1974						1975			
	01/23	02/07	02/20	03/07	03/19	04/02	12/04	12/17	01/02	01/14
American merganser	64	47	48	-	42	-	-	4	-	33
Black duck	70	117	193	26	126	104	57	65	40	99
Blue & Snow geese	-	-	33	-	330	39	16	-	57	-
Blue-winged teal	-	-	-	-	27	139	-	-	-	-
Canada goose	1065	16500	6200	21	330	139	43	30	1615	301
Canvasback	-	-	-	45	92	49	-	-	-	-
Common goldeneye	29	43	113	-	26	-	8	22	9	63
Coot	-	-	445	77	2525	695	163	61	33	27
Gadwall	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
Green-winged teal	-	-	-	-	-	92	80	-	-	-
Lesser scaup	-	-	405	21	1018	620	77	-	-	-
Mallard	320	2925	2675	145	2580	735	635	435	374	728
Pintail	-	44	239	-	116	82	82	-	-	-
Redhead	-	-	46	-	125	9	-	-	-	-
Ring-necked duck	-	-	122	11	371	96	-	-	-	-
Ruddy duck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shoveler	-	-	-	-	106	81	8	-	-	-
Wigeon	-	80	141	-	508	73	42	31	-	-
TOTAL SPECIES	5	7	12	7	15	15	11	7	6	6
TOTAL INDIVIDUALS	1548	19756	10660	346	8322	3008	1211	648	2128	1251

Table 16. (concluded).

SPECIES	1975									
	01/27	02/10	02/27	03/11	03/26	11/19	12/02	12/17		
American merganser	27	79	37	30	6	-	7	6		
Black duck	98	151	254	197	114	20	42	75		
Blue & Snow geese	39	53	238	100	148	3	-	8		
Blue-winged teal	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	-		
Canada goose	1815	4425	12100	8850	706	22	17	72		
Canvasback	85	73	120	138	223	-	80	-		
Common goldeneye	27	99	63	39	22	-	24	22		
Coot	220	81	483	435	875	91	69	106		
Gadwall	-	-	-	40	77	-	-	-		
Green-winged teal	-	-	-	-	105	14	-	43		
Lesser scaup	43	161	358	593	455	3	72	17		
Mallard	1340	2525	7025	4610	2647	59	181	451		
Pintail	-	19	207	383	1175	6	17	26		
Redhead	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Ring-necked duck	-	-	69	109	223	16	12	4		
Ruddy duck	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	-		
Shoveler	-	-	-	22	97	-	-	7		
Wigeon	41	104	111	162	2625	18	37	39		
TOTAL SPECIES	10	11	12	14	17	10	11	13		
TOTAL INDIVIDUALS	3735	7770	21065	15708	10086	252	558	876		

Table 17. Migratory waterfowl ranked by abundance from aerial censuses, numbers taken by waterfowl hunters, and the electivity index of the hunter-prey relationship.

SPECIES	ABUNDANCE ¹		HARVEST ²		ELECTIVITY INDEX ³
	RANK	NUMBER	RANK	NUMBER	
Canada goose	1	163,525	1	8,102	1.35
Mallard	2	66,656	2	575	0.24
Coot	3	6,426	-	-	-
Wigeon	4	4,012	5	63	0.43
Lesser scaup	5	3,854	8	18	0.13
Black duck	6	3,730	11	3	0.02
Pintail	7	2,546	4	198	2.12
Blue & Snow geese	8	1,064	9	10	0.26
Common goldeneye	9	1,036	-	-	-
Ring-necked duck	10	1,033	7	29	0.77
Canvasback	11	905	-	-	-
Blue-winged teal	12	716	12	3	0.11
American merganser	13	637	-	-	-
Green-winged teal	14	334	6	39	3.18
Shoveler	15	327	-	-	-
Redhead	16	180	-	-	-
Gadwall	17	172	10	10	1.58
Ruddy duck	18	38	-	-	-
Wood duck	-	-	3	458	-
Bufflehead	-	-	13	3	-

¹Determined from aerial census program of the Illinois Natural History Survey, Grand Tower to Cairo, Illinois.

²Numbers from Alexander county, Illinois, and Cape Girardeau county, Missouri (Carney, Sorensen, and Martin 1975).

³See text for explanation.

(1975b) are from the north and east Ozark border wildlife management unit and were scaled down to Cape Girardeau county by a percentage of area method.

A single marsupial, the opossum, occurs in the project area. This animal is common to abundant in exurban and rural areas in both open and forest situations. Sampson (1975a) report a 1974 harvest of approximately 1210 in Cape Girardeau county. Although there is some fur value to the opossum, most hunting is for meat or sport. The project area should support a good population of opossum with a bag limit being the only control necessary to insure continued production.

The white-tailed deer is the only native ungulate known to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed. It is common in forest-edge habitat in bottomland and upland situations, frequently venturing into agricultural and exurban habitats. Porath and Torgerson (1975) report a harvest of 80 individuals from Cape Girardeau county in 1974, indicating that the deer are important game animals as well as an asset to the aesthetics of the area. Effective management requires knowledge of the age and sex of harvested animals in addition to numbers taken.

Two species of rabbits occur in the study area. Of these, the swamp rabbit, restricted to wetland areas, is rare. The cottontail is common or abundant in nearly all terrestrial habitats except for the commercial districts of cities. Sampson (1975b) reports a county harvest of nearly 24000 in 1974. Clearly the cottontail is an important game animal. Suitable cottontail habitat exists throughout the project area and substantial populations are present. Again, bag limit is the principal management tool to insure continued yield.

The order Insectivora is represented in the project area by two species of shrews and one species of mole. All species are common or abundant in terrestrial habitats and some occur in wetlands as well. All are voracious predators feeding upon anything which can be overpowered. Moles may be a problem because of their tunneling activities, but perform a service by aerating the soil.

Four groups of carnivores occur or are likely to occur in the project area, including the raccoon, one native cat, three native dogs, and five weasels and skunks. The raccoon is an important upland game species and Schwartz and Schwartz (1959) report that nearly 100,000 were taken annually during 1957 and 1958. Nearly three-fourths of those were taken by hunters with hounds. Sampson (1975a, 1975b) reports a 1974 harvest of 1730 raccoon by trappers and 4625 by hunters from Cape Girardeau county. Raccoons are valuable fur bearers and do provide sport and meat. They are common or abundant throughout the project area and, no doubt, can withstand considerable hunting pressure.

The bobcat is considered as rare and possibly occurring in the project area, especially in heavily forested areas. Schwartz and Schwartz (1959) reported an annual harvest of three per year from Missouri in 1957 and 1958. Sampson (1975a) reports a harvest of five in 1974 from Cape Girardeau county, alone. It is unfortunate that this species is considered undesirable by many as large predators play an important role in maintaining

the populations of many smaller animals. Bobcat also have an aesthetic value in that their persistence in an area reflects a sense of "wildness".

Schwartz and Schwartz (1959) reported an annual harvest of about 400 each of red and gray fox, mostly by pelt hunters and trappers. Sampson (1975a, 1975b) reported a countywide harvest of 103 red fox and 29 gray fox in 1974. In addition, eight coyotes were reported.

Of the five species of weasels and skunks known or likely to occur in the project area, Schwartz and Schwartz (1959) reported an annual harvest for four species. The river otter, not on their list, is now considered endangered and is protected. They reported an annual harvest of 30 long-tailed weasels in 1957 and 1958. This species is now considered rare and is also protected. The remaining species (mink, spotted skunk, and striped skunk) presumably are still important fur bearers in Missouri, although the spotted skunk is rare throughout much of its range. Sampson (1975a) reported a countywide harvest of 110 mink and 7 striped skunk in 1974.

The remaining mammals, 21 species of rodents and 12 species of bats, are ubiquitous, with at least some representatives in all wildlife habitats. Of these, only five rodents are considered game or fur bearers. Gray and fox squirrels are hunted primarily for sport and food. The 1957 and 1958 annual harvest for these species (combined) was over 2 million in Missouri. Muskrats were next in numbers harvested, with nearly 47,000 per year being taken in the state. Schwartz and Schwartz (1959) noted that this was considerably lower than the 140,000 taken annually 10 years earlier. Beaver and woodchuck were also taken as game and fur bearers, but in lesser numbers.

Muskrat are still important fur bearers in the project area. Sampson (1975a) reported a harvest of 1,068 from Cape Girardeau county in 1974. In addition, two beaver were taken.

AQUATIC COMMUNITIES

Limitations of time and funding imposed upon this study precluded detailed analyses of all components of the aquatic communities comprising all the aquatic habitats in the project area. The following discussion was organized by major community (*i. e.*, phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthos, and fishes). For the phytoplankton, zooplankton, and benthos, the discussion was restricted to results of collections made during the field portions of this inventory. However, the availability of supplemental published ecological information for Missouri fishes encouraged the discussion of fishes by general aquatic habitats observed in the project area.

The physical characteristics of the stream stations at the time of sampling are summarized in Table 18 and discussed below. These data typify the habitat separations of Ozark Uplands and Southeastern Lowlands regions, the transitional zone between them, and the wetland areas. The Mississippi River and associated backwater areas were not sampled and are not included in the table.

Phytoplankton. Three species and three genera of blue-green algae (Cyanophyta), nine species and 10 genera of green algae (Chlorophyta), three species and four genera of euglenoids (Euglenophyta), three species and two genera of cryptomonads (Pyrrophyta, Cryptophyceae), and 62 species and 21 genera of diatoms (Chrysophyta) were identified from phytoplankton collections from the six aquatic sampling stations in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed. In all, 80 species and 40 genera were identified. All species and genera enumerated from these collections are summarized in Table 19, along with calculations of species diversity and species richness. Individual station summaries of phytoplankton samples are presented in Appendix 1. General aquatic habitat descriptions representative of the sampling sites at the time of sampling are summarized in Table 18.

All stations demonstrated a relatively high species diversity (Table 19), due principally to diatoms, which yielded the greatest number of species at all stations.

Small streams typically do not develop a rich phytoplankton. In its place, an attached community called *Aufwuchs* or periphyton develops on virtually all available substrates. Sloughing and scour continually replenish the stream's "plankton" as bits of periphyton become dislodged and are swept up into the water column.

Many diatoms are adapted to periphytic existence. This is clearly demonstrated by the results of samples taken at stations 1 and 5, which had bedrock and cobble, and gravel substrates, respectively. Stations 3 and 4, which did not have such suitable natural attachment surfaces, but rather had silt and clay substrates, did not yield large numbers of diatoms. Station 2, considered to be intermediate between the Ozark Uplands and the Southeastern Lowlands, also was intermediate in numbers of diatoms enumerated. This probably was due to the presence of a rubble riffle in the proximity of the bridge at this station. Compared to the stream stations, diatoms were fairly abundant in the wetland samples (station 6). Here, in

Table 18. General aquatic habitat descriptions representative of the seven aquatic sampling sites in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed during May and June, 1976.

PARAMETERS	STATIONS					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Mean width (m)	2.6	9	3.5	6.5	4	30
Depth (m)	0.3	0.8	0.6	1.5	0.3	0.3
Size (m ²) ¹	315	405	114	500	100	15
Bottom type	bedrock, cobble, gravel	silt, clay	silt, clay	silt, clay	silt, clay, detritus gravel	silt, detritus
Estimated velocity (m sec ⁻¹)	~1	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	0
Color and clarity	clear	tan, brown, turbid	tan, brown, turbid	tan, brown, turbid	grey-brown, slightly turbid	clear
Percent of shore vegetation or other shading	30	90	50	10	75	0

¹Area sampled for fishes.

Table 19. Phytoplankton collected at stations in the Cape Fear River watershed, May, 1976

TAXA	STATIONS					6
	1	2	3	4	5	
CYANOPHYTA						
<i>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</i> (Meneghini) Brébisson	-	-	-	-	-	765
<i>Ankistrodesmus</i> sp. (Hansgirg) Drouot & Bailly	-	-	-	-	-	5790
<i>Sphaerocapsa salina</i> (Agardh) Gomont	2	-	-	1129.5	59.5	435
Unidentified Filamentous	-	-	19.5	79.5	-	-
CHLOROPHYTA						
<i>Chlamydomonas</i> spp. Ehrenberg	-	36.5	-	36.5	-	264
<i>Chlorella</i> spp. Beyerlinck	-	-	-	-	-	993
<i>Chlorogonium</i> <i>euchlorum</i> Ehrenberg	-	-	-	-	-	2295
<i>Chlorella</i> spp. Kuetzing	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus bicaudatus</i> (Hansgirg) Boye-Petersen	22	-	-	-	-	1285
<i>Monoraphidium contortum</i> (Thuret) Komárková-Legnerová	-	-	19.5	-	-	382
<i>M. dylowskii</i> (Woloszewicz) Hindak et Komárková-Legnerová	-	36.5	-	-	-	-
<i>M. minutum</i> (Naegeli) Komárková-Legnerová	159.5	834	524	1121	-	4382
<i>M. rubellum</i> (West & West) Komárková-Legnerová	-	-	-	-	-	1348
<i>Scenedesmus</i> sp. (Mueller) Bory	-	-	-	-	116	-
<i>Scenedesmus dimorphus</i> (Lurpin) Kuetzing	-	102.5	155	232.5	-	-
<i>Schroederia setigera</i> (Schroeder) Lemmermann	-	-	-	-	-	511
<i>Spinogira</i> spp. Link	-	-	-	-	159.5	907
EUGLENOPHYTA						
<i>Euglena</i> spp. Ehrenberg	-	95.5	195	36.5	-	-
<i>Lepocinctus</i> spp. Perty	-	-	-	-	-	21
<i>Phacus</i> <i>caudatus</i> Swirens	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>P. pleuronectes</i> (Mueller) Guillard	-	-	-	-	-	73
<i>Tintinnidium</i> <i>polare</i> Ehrenberg	-	-	-	-	-	146
PYRROPHYTA						
<i>Pyrenomonas</i> spp. Hansgirg	-	73	-	-	-	-
<i>P. radiata</i> Hansgirg	-	-	-	-	-	2306
<i>Cryptomonas</i> <i>rossi</i> Ehrenberg	22	-	631.5	-	-	146
<i>C. opata</i> Ehrenberg	-	-	-	-	-	73
CHRYSOPHYTA						
Chrysophyceae						
<i>Chlorella</i> spp. Perty	-	36.5	-	-	36.5	-
<i>Sphaerocystis</i> <i>capitata</i> var. <i>capitata</i> (Möbius) Lemmermann	-	-	-	-	-	765
Bacillariophyceae						
Centrales						
<i>Cyclotella</i> spp. Kuetzing	-	14	1.5	-	-	-
<i>C. meneghiniana</i> Kuetzing	-	-	2.5	-	-	-
<i>Melosira distans</i> (Ehrenberg) Kuetzing	-	-	39	-	-	-
<i>M. granulata</i> var. <i>angustissima</i> (Grunow) Mueller	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>M. italica</i> (Ehrenberg) Kuetzing	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>M. viridula</i> Agardh	460	-	-	-	1135	-
<i>Stephanodiscus</i> spp. Ehrenberg	-	70.5	25.5	-	-	-
<i>S. striatus</i> var. <i>striatus</i> (Kuetzing) Grunow	-	42	5.5	-	-	-
Unidentified Centrics	-	351.5	4	-	-	-
Pennales						
<i>Achnanthes</i> sp. Bory	264	-	-	-	10	590
<i>A. hungarica</i> (Grunow) Grunow	13.5	-	-	-	-	147
<i>A. lanceolata</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i> Grunow	40	-	6	41.5	85	5
<i>A. linearis</i> f. <i>sumi</i> H. L. Sm.	262.5	-	-	-	123.5	5
<i>A. minutissima</i> (Kuetzing) Cleve	97.5	12.5	-	-	-	-
<i>Amphioxys</i> <i>capitata</i> Kuetzing	-	-	-	-	10	-
<i>Coconeis</i> <i>placentula</i> var. <i>capitata</i> (Ehrenberg) Cleve	6	-	-	10	-	-
<i>Cymbella</i> <i>acuta</i> (Brébisson) (Brébisson) W. Smith	-	-	11	-	-	-
<i>Cymbella tumida</i> (Brébisson) Van Heurck	109.5	-	-	-	-	-
<i>C. turgida</i> (Gregory) Cleve	-	13.5	-	-	-	-
<i>Fragilaria</i> spp. Lyngbye	41.5	-	-	-	-	43
<i>F. pinnata</i> Ehrenberg	28	-	-	-	-	-
<i>F. vaucheriae</i> (Kuetzing) Peters	-	127	-	-	-	-
<i>Gomphonema</i> spp. Agardh	7.5	-	-	-	-	-
<i>G. angustatum</i> (Kuetzing) Rabenhorst	1239	-	-	42	10	-
<i>G. olivaceum</i> (Lyngbye) Kuetzing	-	31	-	10.5	-	-
<i>G. parvulum</i> (Kuetzing) Grunow	-	-	-	-	-	95.5
<i>G. sphaerophorum</i> Ehrenberg	-	13.5	-	-	-	-
<i>Gyrodinium</i> <i>aculeatum</i> (Rabenhorst) Cleve	-	-	11	-	-	-
<i>Meridion circulare</i> (Greville) Agardh	21	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nitzschia</i> spp. Bory	34	6	11	74	61	191
<i>N. acuminata</i> Hustedt	6	-	-	-	-	-
<i>N. capitata</i> var. <i>hungarica</i> (Grunow) Ross	-	-	-	-	-	95.5
<i>N. cryptolepta</i> Kuetzing	-	36.5	-	-	33.5	-
<i>N. cryptolepta</i> var. <i>capitata</i> (Kuetzing) Rabenhorst	-	-	-	20.5	95	-
<i>N. gastrum</i> Ehrenberg	-	-	-	-	-	95.5
<i>Nitzschia</i> cf. <i>gracilissima</i> Mayer	7.5	-	-	-	-	-
<i>N. heuflii</i> var. <i>leptolepta</i> (Brébisson) Patrick	-	-	-	20.5	-	95.5
<i>N. minima</i> Grunow	13.5	-	11	-	-	-

Table 19. (concluded).

TAXA	STATIONS					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Pennales (concluded)						
<i>Navicula</i> cf. <i>placenta</i> (Ehrenberg) Kuetzing	-	-	11.5	-	5	-
<i>N. pelliculosa</i> (Brébisson) Hilse	27	-	-	52	5	-
<i>N. pupula</i> Kuetzing	-	-	-	20.5	-	-
<i>Navicula</i> cf. <i>rhynchocephala</i> Kuetzing	-	-	11	-	-	-
<i>N. rhynchocephala</i> var. <i>germanii</i> (Wallace) Patrick	-	6	22	42	-	-
<i>N. salinarum</i> var. <i>intermedia</i> (Grunow) Cleve	35.5	-	-	-	-	-
<i>N. secreta</i> var. <i>apiculata</i> Patrick	-	-	-	-	48.5	-
<i>Nitasschia</i> spp. Hassall	112	51	40	94.5	212.5	212.5
<i>N. acicularis</i> Smith	-	13.5	6	74	10	-
<i>N. amphibia</i> Grunow	-	-	6	-	-	191
<i>N. clausii</i> Hantzsch	-	-	-	20.5	-	-
<i>N. dissipata</i> (Kuetzing) Grunow	85	-	6	20.5	33.5	191
<i>N. filiformis</i> (W. Smith) Hustedt	-	-	11	-	-	-
<i>N. frustulum</i> var. <i>peruviana</i> (Rabenhorst) Grunow	128	-	11	20.5	-	-
<i>Nitasschia</i> cf. <i>invisitata</i> Hustedt	117.5	-	-	-	33.5	-
<i>N. kuetzingiana</i> Hilse	85	-	126	137	356	-
<i>Nitasschia</i> cf. <i>linearis</i> W. Smith	-	-	-	-	67.5	-
<i>N. microcephala</i> Grunow	-	-	12.5	-	-	-
<i>N. palea</i> (Kuetzing) W. Smith	-	-	96.5	52.5	33.5	95.5
<i>N. sigma</i> (Kuetzing) W. Smith	-	-	6	-	-	-
<i>N. sublinearis</i> Hustedt	-	-	58.5	-	-	-
<i>Pinnularia</i> spp. Ehrenberg	-	-	12.5	-	-	-
<i>Rhoicosphenia curvata</i> (Kuetzing) Grunow	82.5	-	22	-	-	-
<i>Stauroneis</i> spp. Ehrenberg	-	-	-	-	-	289.5
<i>S. anceps</i> f. <i>gracilis</i> Rabenhorst	-	-	-	-	-	11
<i>Surirella angusta</i> Kuetzing	-	-	-	10	-	-
<i>S. minuta</i> Brébisson	-	-	-	20.5	-	-
<i>S. ovata</i> Kuetzing	173.5	107.5	65	190.5	101	-
<i>S. ovata</i> var. <i>pinnata</i> (W. Smith) Hustedt	75.5	-	22	-	17.5	-
<i>Synedra rumpens</i> Kuetzing	-	-	-	-	33.5	-
<i>S. rumpens</i> var. <i>meneghiniana</i> Grunow	-	-	12.5	-	-	-
<i>S. tenera</i> W. Smith	-	-	87.5	-	-	-
<i>S. ulna</i> (Nitzsch) Ehrenberg	-	-	-	-	-	21.5
Unidentified Pennates	164.5	77.5	19	-	-	871
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	32	22	35	29	27	37
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	3717.5	2188	2037	3609.5	2914.5	37541.5
SPECIES DIVERSITY	3.5	3.1	3.7	3.0	3.4	3.6
SPECIES RICHNESS	3.2	2.9	3.4	2.7	3.1	3.3

¹Entries represent number of phytoplankters per liter; "-" present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.
 Summaries of all phytoplankton collections are presented in Appendix 2.

the absence of a hard substrate, the diatoms were associated with the stems of the *Nuphar*.

Although the remaining groups of algae were present at nearly all of the stream stations and, in fact, developed fairly large populations, particularly at downstream sites, it was in the still waters of the wetlands that maximum development of these groups occurred. Blue-green algae, the cryptomonads, euglenoids, and especially the green algae proliferated. For example, green algae were the predominant forms there, representing over 63% of the total number of individuals counted.

Zooplankton. Nine species and eight genera of cladocerans, three species and three genera of copepods, and one species and 12 genera of rotifers were identified from zooplankton collections from the six aquatic sampling sites in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed (Appendix 2). These data are summarized in Table 20. Species diversity and species richness were calculated for each of the sampling stations and these data also appear in Table 20.

Zooplankton is never particularly abundant nor diverse in small streams. This fact is supported by data obtained in the present study (Table 20). At all stream stations, most taxa present occurred in insufficient densities to establish an accurate count. Those stream stations in proximity to large pools, as at station 4 and upstream from station 5, did yield sufficient densities of some taxa to permit accurate counting.

Despite generally poor representations of zooplankton populations at stream sites, some general observations are possible. In general, the rotifers predominated, with copepods comprising the balance of the community. Predominant forms included bdelloid rotifers and immature copepods (nauplii and copepodids).

The population density of zooplankton observed at station 6 reflected the obvious differences between lotic and lentic habitats. The density of zooplankton in the wetland was nearly 20 times that observed at any of the stream stations. Also, the community observed in the wetland was clearly the most diverse with 17 taxa reported. Nearly 75% of the zooplankton collected here, however, were immature copepods. Despite this numerical dominance by copepods, cladocerans represented more than 50% of the taxa identified.

Benthos. Results of replicate quantitative sampling of benthic macroinvertebrates are presented in Appendix 3. These data are summarized and supplemented with qualitative data in Table 21. This table also presents the results of species diversity and species richness calculations.

One hundred twenty-three taxa of benthic macroinvertebrates were identified from aquatic sampling stations 1 through 6. Especially abundant were aquatic beetles, aquatic oligochaete worms, and aquatic flies, representing 29.6%, 22.9%, and 22.0%, respectively, of the species found. It is significant to note that only two of the 35 species of aquatic beetles taken were collected by quantitative means, while all of the aquatic worms

Table 20. Zooplankton¹ observed at stations in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, May, 1976.

TAXA	STATIONS					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
CLADOCERA						
<i>Alona circumfimbriata</i> Megard	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>A. guttata</i> Sars	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Bosmina</i> spp. Baird (immature)	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>B. longirostris</i> (O. F. Müller)	-	-	-	-	+	9.5
<i>Ceriodaphnia</i> spp. Dana (immature)	-	-	-	-	-	1.5
<i>Chydorus sphaericus</i> (O. F. Müller)	-	-	-	+	-	1
<i>Daphnia</i> spp. O. F. Müller (immature)	-	-	-	-	-	1.5
<i>D. ambigua</i> Scourfield	-	-	-	-	-	7
<i>D. parvula</i> Fordyce	-	-	-	-	-	2
<i>Kurzia latissima</i> (Kurz)	-	-	-	-	-	2
<i>Pleuroxus denticulatus</i> Birge	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Simocephalus vetulus</i> Schöller	-	-	-	-	-	+
COPEPODA						
<i>Diaptomus pallidus</i> Herrick	-	-	-	-	+	6
<i>Eucyclops</i> spp. Claus	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>E. agilis</i> (Koch)	-	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Tropocyclops prasinus</i> (Fischer)	-	-	-	-	+	-
Nauplii	+	+	+	3	+	142
Calanoid Copepodids	-	-	-	-	-	1.5
Cyclopoid Copepodids	+	+	-	0.5	0.5	2.5
Harpacticoida	-	-	-	+	-	-
ROTIFERA						
<i>Brachionus patulus</i> Müller	-	-	-	-	-	6
<i>Cephalodella</i> spp. Bory de St. Vincent	-	+	+	5	1	-
<i>Euchlanis</i> spp. Ehrenberg	-	-	+	+	+	-
<i>Gastropus</i> spp. Imhof	-	-	-	-	+	-
<i>Keratella</i> spp. Bory de St. Vincent	-	-	-	-	-	10
<i>Lecane</i> spp. Nitzsch	-	+	-	-	-	+
<i>Lepadella</i> spp. Bory de St. Vincent	-	-	-	-	+	-
<i>Monostyla</i> spp. Ehrenberg	-	+	-	-	+	+
<i>Notommata</i> spp. Ehrenberg	-	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Testudinella</i> spp. Bory de St. Vincent	-	-	-	0.5	-	3.5
<i>Trichocerca</i> spp. Lamarck	-	-	-	0.5	2	+
<i>Trichotria</i> spp. Bory de St. Vincent	-	-	-	+	-	-
Bdelloid Rotifers	+	+	+	1	2	-
TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXA	1	5	5	11	10	17
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	-	-	-	10.5	5.5	196
SPECIES DIVERSITY	0	2.3	2.3	1.9	2.2	3.2
SPECIES RICHNESS	0	4.6	4.6	1.2	1.2	2.6

¹Entries represent number of zooplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count. Summaries of all zooplankton collections are presented in Appendix 2.

Table 21. Benthic macroinvertebrates observed at stations in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, May and June, 1976.

TAXA	S T A T I O N S					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
ANNELIDA						
Hirudinea						
Erpobdellidae						
<i>Erpobdella punctata</i> (Leidy)	-	-	8.6	-	-	-
Glossiphoniidae						
<i>Helobdella punctatissima</i> Moore	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Planorbella multidentata</i> Moore	-	-	-	-	-	+
Oligochaeta						
Lumbriculidae						
<i>Lumbriculus variegatus</i> (Müller)	-	-	-	-	-	8.6
Naididae						
<i>Aulophorus flavus</i> (Müller)	-	-	-	-	-	68.8
<i>Dero diluviana</i> (Müller)	-	-	-	-	-	77.4
<i>D. nitida</i> Aiyer	-	-	-	-	-	223.6
<i>D. stans</i> d'Uldekem	-	-	-	-	-	249.4
<i>Nais argentea</i> Piquet	-	-	111.8	-	-	722.4
<i>N. longicauda</i> Piquet	-	-	-	-	-	249.4
<i>N. parvula</i> Piquet	-	-	25.8	-	-	86
<i>Epitonia aculeata</i> Bourne	-	-	-	-	-	17.2
<i>E. brevis</i> Bourne	-	4.4	-	8.6	-	154.8
<i>E. longicauda</i> Leidy Smith	-	-	-	-	-	34.4
<i>E. planaria</i> Turner	-	2.2	-	-	-	34.4
<i>Stalioa apiculata</i> d'Uldekem	-	-	-	-	-	111.8
<i>Stalioa lucida</i> (Linnaeus)	-	-	-	-	-	15.4
Tubificidae						
<i>Brachyura longicauda</i> Beddard	-	-	17.2	-	-	103.2
<i>Limnodrilus</i> spp. Claparède (immatures)	-	-	438.6	894.4	-	283.8
<i>L. sp.</i> Brinkhurst	-	-	77.4	8.6	-	-
<i>L. claparèdei</i> Ratze	-	-	-	561.2	-	86
<i>L. hoffmanni</i> Claparède	-	4.4	541.8	176.8	-	393.6
<i>L. macronema</i> Brinkhurst & Cook	-	-	-	13	-	111.8
<i>L. uddeni</i> Claparède	-	4.4	94.6	258	-	103.2
<i>Leucodrilus</i> spp. Leidy	-	-	-	68.8	-	-
<i>L. fuscus</i> (Eisen)	-	-	-	-	-	206.4
<i>L. fuscus</i> Brinkhurst	-	-	-	25.8	-	-
<i>L. multicauda</i> (Smith)	-	-	-	-	-	146.2
<i>L. variegatus</i> Leidy	-	-	17.2	111.8	-	576.2
<i>Eteimothrus</i> spp. Vejdovsky & Mrazek	-	-	-	34.4	-	-
<i>E. wellingtoni</i> (Hrabě)	-	-	51.6	86	-	645
<i>Isuronychia</i> spp. Brinkhurst & Cook	-	-	17.2	103.2	-	34.4
<i>Tubificoides</i> (Müller)	-	-	8.6	8.6	-	-
MALACOSTRACA						
Amphipoda						
Gammaridae						
<i>Gammarus minus</i> Say	-	-	-	-	28.6	-
<i>G. pulex</i> (Linnaeus) Bousfield	279.4	88	-	-	24.2	-
Talitridae						
<i>Halethodes</i> (Saunders)	-	-	-	-	-	+
Isopoda						
Asellidae						
<i>Asellus</i> spp. (Linnaeus) Forbes	90.2	13.2	8.6	-	35.2	-
INSECTA						
Ephemeroptera						
Baetidae						
<i>Centroptilum</i> spp. Eaton	+	132	-	-	11	-
Caenidae						
<i>Caenis</i> spp. Stephens	68.2	4.4	17.2	-	-	17.2
Ephemerellidae						
<i>Ephemerella</i> spp. McDunnough	+	-	-	-	-	-
Heptageniidae						
<i>Stenonema intermedium</i> (Say)	6.6	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stenonema femoratum</i> (Say)	2.2	-	+	-	-	-
<i>S. tripunctatum</i> (Banks)	35.2	13.2	+	-	-	+
Leptophlebiidae						
<i>Paraleptophlebia moorens</i> (McDunnough)	11	2.2	-	-	-	-
Plecoptera						
Perlidae						
<i>Neoperla rymoni</i> (Newman)	6.6	4.4	-	-	-	-
<i>Perlonta</i> spp. (Hagen)	-	2.2	-	-	-	-
Neuroptera						
Sisyridae						
<i>Sisyra vicaria</i> (Walker)	-	-	+	-	-	-
Coleoptera						
Dytiscidae						
<i>Colinus angustatus</i> Aubé	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Colinus chevretoni</i> Aubé	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>C. glyphicus</i> (Say)	-	-	-	-	-	+

Table 21. (continued).

TAXA	STATIONS					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Dytiscidae (concluded)						
<i>Coptotomus interrogatus</i> (Fabricius)	+	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Hydroporus</i> cf. <i>consimilis</i> LeConte	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>H. vittatipennis</i> Gemminger & Harold	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Laccophilus proximus</i> Say	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Liodesmus affinis</i> (Say)	-	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Thermonectes ornaticollis ornaticollis</i> Aubé	-	-	+	-	-	+
<i>Uvarus lacustris</i> (Say)	-	-	+	-	-	+
Elmidae						
<i>Dubiraphia</i> sp. 1 Sanderson	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dubiraphia</i> sp. 2 Sanderson	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Macronychus glabratus</i> (Say)	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stenelmis crenata</i> (Say)	4.4	13.2	25.8	8.6	6.6	-
Haliplidae						
<i>Peltodytes lunavani</i> Young	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>P. muticus</i> (LeConte)	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>P. semmaculatus</i> Roberts	-	-	-	-	-	+
Melodidae						
<i>Prionocyphon</i> sp. Redtenbacher	-	-	+	-	-	+
Hydrophilidae						
<i>Berosus fraternus</i> LeConte	+	-	-	-	-	+
<i>B. infuscatus</i> LeConte	+	-	+	-	-	-
<i>B. pantherinus</i> LeConte	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>B. peregrinus</i> (Herbst)	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Chaetanthria atra</i> (LeConte)	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cymbiodyta</i> cf. <i>blanchardi</i> Horn	+	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Enochrus consors</i> Green	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>E. ochraceus</i> (Melshöimer)	+	-	-	-	-	+
<i>E. pygmaeus nubilus</i> (Say)	+	-	+	-	-	+
<i>Helophorus</i> spp. Fabricius	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Hydrochara obtusata</i> (Say)	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Paracymus subcupreus</i> (Say)	+	-	+	-	-	+
<i>Tropisternus</i> sp. Solier (immature)	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>T. lateralis nimbatus</i> (Say)	-	-	+	-	-	+
Noteridae						
<i>Hydrocanthus tricolor</i> Say	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Suphisellus bicolor</i> (Say)	+	-	-	-	-	-
Psephenidae						
<i>Psephenus hericki</i> (DeKay)	1.4	2.2	-	-	-	-
Trichoptera						
Hydropsychidae						
<i>Cheumatopsyche</i> sp. Wallengren	+	2.2	-	-	8.8	-
<i>C. pettiti</i> (Banks)	+	-	+	-	-	+
<i>Hydropsyche orris</i> Ross	-	-	+	-	-	+
<i>Potamya flava</i> (Hagen)	-	-	+	-	-	+
Leptoceridae						
<i>Ceraclea transversus</i> (Hagen)	-	-	+	-	-	+
<i>Neotopsyche albida</i> (Walker)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Oecetis incompta</i> (Walker)	-	-	+	-	-	-
Philopotamidae						
<i>Chimarra</i> sp. Stephens	-	2.2	-	-	-	-
<i>C. aterrima</i> Hagen	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>C. feria</i> Ross	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>C. obscura</i> (Walker)	-	6.6	+	-	-	-
Psychomyiidae						
<i>Ceratomyia villosa</i> Ross	-	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Neureclipsis crepuscularis</i> (Walker)	-	-	+	-	-	-
Diptera						
Ceratopogonidae						
<i>Palpomyia</i> complex Meigen	-	-	-	-	-	8.6
Chaoboridae						
<i>Chaoborus punctipennis</i> (Say)	-	-	-	-	-	34.4
Chironomidae						
Tanyptodinae						
<i>Ablabeomyia</i> sp. Johannsen	-	-	-	-	19.8	-
<i>A. mallochii</i> (Walley)	-	-	-	-	8.8	-
<i>Larvia</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	4.4	-
<i>Procladius</i> spp. Skuse	-	6.6	8.6	-	2.2	-
<i>P. bellus</i> (Loew)	-	46.2	118.8	8.6	30.8	43
<i>Psectrotanytus dyari</i> (Coquillett)	-	-	-	-	8.8	-
<i>Tanytus neopunctipennis</i> Sublette	-	-	8.6	-	-	-
<i>T. stellatus</i> Coquillett	-	6.6	-	-	-	-
<i>Thienemannimyia</i> complex Fittkau	-	13.2	-	25.8	8.8	8.6
Orthocladinae						
<i>Oricotopus</i> sp. Wulp	8.8	-	-	-	-	-
<i>O. distinctus</i> (Meigen)	50.4	-	-	-	17.6	-
<i>Corynoneura scutellata</i> Winnertz	2.2	-	-	-	-	-
Chironominae						
<i>Chironomus attenuatus</i> (Walker)	-	-	34.4	-	136.4	-
<i>C. riparius</i> Meigen	-	77	43	-	6.6	-

Table 21. (concluded).

TAXA	STATIONS					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Chironominae (concluded)						
<i>Cryptochironomus fulvus</i> Johannsen	-	30.8	43	-	50.6	-
<i>Glyptotendipes lobiferus</i> (Say)	-	8.8	-	-	33	-
<i>Harnischia</i> sp. Kieffer	-	-	-	-	11	-
<i>Microtendipes pedellus</i> (DeGeer)	-	4.4	-	-	8.8	-
<i>Paratendipes albinus</i> (Meigen)	-	-	-	-	8.8	-
<i>Polypedilum illinoense</i> (Malloch)	-	-	-	-	4.4	-
<i>P. scabraenum</i> (Schrank)	-	15.4	133.6	-	13.2	-
<i>Stenoohironomus</i> sp. Kieffer	-	2.2	-	-	2.2	-
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. Wulp	2.2	6.6	25.8	-	19.8	-
Simuliidae						
<i>Simulium</i> sp. Latreille	-	63.8	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES (Quantitative)	14	29	23	17	27	50
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	580.8	822.8	1877.8	3818.4	510.4	4979.4
SPECIES DIVERSITY	2.7	3.4	3.3	2.6	3.8	4.2
SPECIES RICHNESS	2.4	3.1	3.0	2.5	3.4	3.8

¹Entries represent numbers of benthic macroinvertebrates per m²; "-" = collected during non-quantitative sampling. Summaries of all benthic collections are presented in Appendix 3.

and aquatic flies came from quantitative samples. Differences in vulnerability to quantitative sampling devices, such as is demonstrated here, illustrate the need for supplemental collecting in inventory studies.

The aquatic insect fauna of Missouri has not been studied intensively. Although several groups currently are under investigation, only the aquatic Heteroptera have been treated in publication, and then only as a portion of a larger study of the total Heteroptera fauna of the state (Froeschner 1962). Although few specific records for the Cape Girardeau area exist, overall distribution patterns for 41 species are such that they are either known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

Results of sampling were especially interesting at stations 5 and 6 (Table 21). A total of 26 taxa were taken at station 5, 23 of which were midges (Diptera: Chironomidae). Most of these midges were represented by small tube-dwelling larvae attached to the gravel substrate which comprised the stream bed. Apparently other benthic taxa were unable to compete successfully or were limited by other ecological or water quality considerations. The midges were represented by only two taxa in the wetland samples.

The distribution of aquatic oligochaete worms corresponded inversely to the amount of silt in the substrate and, presumably, also to the amount of organic matter present. The soft organic sediments of station 6 permitted the development of a large number and great variety of aquatic worms (Table 21). Results of quantitative sampling illustrate a population with 97.8% of the numbers of individuals and 83.3% of the species being oligochaetes. This station perhaps best exhibits the value of supplemental collecting by qualitative means. An additional 29 species were added to the station 6 faunal list by this means (mostly aquatic beetles). These organisms were from portions of the habitat not sampled effectively by quantitative means or were present in numbers too low to permit adequate sampling by quantitative devices.

Fishes. Table 22 lists 121 species of fishes known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed. Although the Mississippi River is adjacent to the drainage basin, Mississippi River fishes are included in the table. The fish faunas of both the state of Missouri and the Mississippi River are well known and a substantial literature exists detailing the precise sites where species have been taken. For this reason it is felt that the species list presented in Table 22 is quite complete. This table includes habitat preference and abundance data for all species.

Distribution patterns of the fishes of Missouri permit recognition of four primary faunal regions: Ozark, lowland, prairie, and big river. Precise boundaries of these regions generally do not exist. Rather, the faunal regions are separated by transition zones. Pflieger (1971) considers this zone of transition an "Ozark border" where fishes characterizing the Ozark, lowland, and prairie faunal regions meet and mix. He points out that actual species composition of the Ozark border varies markedly from one area to another and that it is best thought of as a broad ecotone rather than a distinct faunal region.

Table 22. Checklist of fishes known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
ACIPENSERIDAE							
<i>Scaphirhynchus albus</i> (Forbes & Richardson) ¹ Pallid sturgeon	R						
<i>Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus</i> (Rafinesque) ¹ Shovelnose sturgeon	U						
AMIIDAE							
<i>Amia calva</i> Linnaeus ¹ Bowfin	R	C	U		U		
ANGUILLIDAE							
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i> (Lesueur) ¹ American eel	U	U			R		
APHREDODERIDAE							
<i>Aphredoderus sayanus</i> (Gilliams) Pirate perch					R		
ATHERINIDAE							
<i>Labidesthes sicculus</i> (Cope) ¹ Brook silversides	R						
CATOSTOMIDAE							
<i>Catiodon carpio</i> (Rafinesque) ¹ River carpsucker	A	C					R

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER						
	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)	
CATOSTOMIDAE (continued)							
<i>Carpiodes cyprinus</i> (Lesueur) ¹ Quillback carpsucker	A	C		C			
<i>Catostomus commersoni</i> (Lacépède) ² White sucker	R			U			
<i>Cyprinotus elongatus</i> (Lesueur) Blue sucker	F						
<i>Emarginotrichus (Mitchill)²</i> Greek chubsucker				R			
<i>Hyostictus nigricornis</i> (Lesueur) ¹ Hogsucker					U		
<i>Leuciscus labialis</i> (Rafinesque) ¹ Smallmouth buffalo	U						
<i>Leuciscus cyprinellus</i> (Valenciennes) Bluntnose buffalo	A	A		C			
<i>Leuciscus nigricornis</i> (Rafinesque) ¹ Black buffalo	R						
<i>Moxostoma valenciennesi</i> (Rafinesque) ² Spotted sucker						U	
<i>Moxostoma valenciennesi</i> (Rafinesque) Silver redbreast	R						

A: Abundant, readily observed

C: Common, usually readily observed

U: Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R: Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
CATOSTOMIDAE (concluded)							
<i>Moxostoma carinatum</i> (Cope)							
River redhorse					U		
<i>Moxostoma duquesnei</i> (Lesueur) ¹							
Black redhorse					R		
<i>Moxostoma erythrum</i> (Rafinesque) ¹							
Golden redhorse					U		
<i>Moxostoma macrolepidotum</i> (Lesueur) ¹					C		
Shorthead redhorse							
CENTRARCHIDAE							
<i>Ambloplites rupestris</i> (Rafinesque)							
Rock bass							
<i>Centrarchus macropterus</i> (Lacépède)							
Flier				U			
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> Rafinesque ²							
Green sunfish							
<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Cuvier) ¹							
Warmouth							
<i>Lepomis humilis</i> (Girard) ¹							
Orangespotted sunfish							
<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> Rafinesque ²							
Bluegill							

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER					
	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
CENTRARCHIDAE (concluded)						
<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Rafinesque) ²					R	R
Longear sunfish						
<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i> Lacépède ¹			U	U	U	U
Smallmouth bass						
<i>Micropterus punctulatus</i> (Rafinesque)						
Spotted bass						
<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Lacépède) ¹	R					
Largemouth bass			U		C	C
<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> Rafinesque ¹					C	U
White crappie	A	A	A			
<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i> (Lesueur) ¹						
Black crappie	A	A	A		C	U
CLUPEIDAE						
<i>Alosa alabamae</i> Jordan & Evermann	R					
Alabama shad						
<i>Alosa chrysocentris</i> (Rafinesque) ¹						
Skipjack herring	U					
<i>Ereosoma aepheicum</i> (Lesueur) ¹						
Gizzard shad	A	A	U			R
<i>Parachanna heterocline</i> (Günther) ¹						
Threadfin shad	R					

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,

but seldom observed

¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
COTTIDAE							
<i>Cottus caroliniae</i> (Gill) ¹							R
Banded sculpin							
CYPRINIDAE							
<i>Camptostoma anomalum</i> (Rafinesque) ²					C	C	A
Stoneroller							
<i>Camptostoma oligolepis</i> Hubbs & Greene ¹					R	R	U
Largescale stoneroller							
<i>Carassius auratus</i> (Linnaeus)							
Goldfish				U	U	R	
<i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i> (Valenciennes) ¹							
Grass carp							
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> Linnaeus ¹							
Carp		A	A	A	A	A	A
<i>Dionda nubila</i> (Forbes) ²							
Ozark minnow						C	C
<i>Ericymba buccata</i> Cope ¹							
Silverjaw minnow						R	R
<i>Hybognathus argyrius</i> Girard ¹							
Western silvery minnow							
<i>Hybognathus nuchalis</i> Agassiz ¹	R						
Silvery minnow	A						

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed
 1Known to occur, documented sightings
 2Presence verified during this inventory

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER						
	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)	
CYPRINIDAE (continued)							
<i>Hybognathus placitus</i> Girard ¹ Plains minnow	U						
<i>Hybopsis aestivalis</i> (Girard) ¹ Speckled chub	C						
<i>Hybopsis ambleps</i> (Rafinesque) ¹ Bigeye chub					R	R	
<i>Hybopoda gelida</i> (Girard) ¹ Sturgeon chub	R						
<i>Hybomys borealis</i> (Richardson) ¹ Flathead chub	C						
<i>Hybomys meeki</i> Jordan & Evermann ¹ Sicklefin chub	U						
<i>Hybopoda stoneri</i> (Kirtland) ¹ Silver chub	C						
<i>Hybopsis x-punctata</i> Hubbs & Crowe ¹ Gravel chub	R						
<i>Moconia lineatatus</i> (Kirtland) ² Hornhead chub			U	C	C	C	
<i>Notropis anerythraeus</i> (Mitchill) ¹ Golden shiner	U	A	R		R		

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed
¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
CYPRINIDAE (continued)							
<i>Notropis atherinoides</i> Rafinesque ¹	A						
Emerald shiner							
<i>Notropis bleekeri</i> (Girard) ¹	A						
River shiner							
<i>Notropis boops</i> Gilbert ¹							
Bigeye shiner							
<i>Notropis burchanani</i> Meek ¹							
Ghost shiner							
<i>Notropis chrysophephalus</i> (Rafinesque) ¹							
Striped shiner							
<i>Notropis hudsonius</i> (Clinton)							
Spottail shiner							
<i>Notropis lutrensis</i> (Baird & Girard) ²							
Red shiner							
<i>Notropis shumardi</i> (Girard) ¹							
Silverband shiner							
<i>Notropis spilopterus</i> (Cope) ¹							
Spotfin shiner							
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Cope) ²							
Sand shiner							

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
CYPRINIDAE (concluded)							
<i>Notropis umbratilis</i> (Girard) ² Redfin shiner				U	U	U	U
<i>Notropis venustus</i> (Girard) Blacktail shiner				U	U		
<i>Notropis volucellus</i> (Cope) Mimic shiner				U			
<i>Notropis whifflei</i> (Girard) Steelcolor shiner	U			U			
<i>Notropis anogenus</i> (Girard) ¹ Suckermouth minnow				U	U	U	
<i>Phoxinotus erythrogaster</i> (Rafinesque) Southern redbelly dace	R			U	U	R	
<i>Pimephales notatus</i> (Rafinesque) ² Bluntnose minnow					C	C	C
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> Rafinesque Fathead minnow	U			C	R		
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Baird & Girard) ¹ Bullhead minnow	U			R	R		
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (Mitchill) ² Crack chub				U	C		C

A= Abundant, readily observed

C= Common, usually readily observed

U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed

R= Rare, within the range of the species,
but seldom observed¹Known to occur, documented sightings²Presence verified during this inventory

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
CYPRINODONTIDAE							
<i>Fundulus catenatus</i> (Storer)							
Northern studfish							
<i>Fundulus notatus</i> (Rafinesque) ¹							
Blackstripe topminnow							
<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i> (Storer) ²							
Blackspotted topminnow							
ESOCIDAE							
<i>Esox americanus</i> Lesueur ¹							
Grass pickerel							
HIODONTIDAE							
<i>Hiodon alosoides</i> (Rafinesque) ¹							
Goldeye							
<i>Hiodon tergisus</i> Lesueur ¹							
Mooneye							
ICTALURIDAE							
<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> (Lesueur) ¹							
Blue catfish							
<i>Ictalurus melas</i> (Rafinesque) ²							
Black bullhead							

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory
 A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species, but seldom observed

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER						
	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)	
ICTALURIDAE (concluded)							
<i>Ictalurus natalis</i> (Lesueur) ¹ Yellow bullhead	U	U	U	U			
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Rafinesque) ¹ Channel catfish	A	U	C		R	R	
<i>Noturus exilis</i> Nelson ¹ Slender madtom							
<i>Noturus flavus</i> Rafinesque ¹ Stonecat	R						
<i>Noturus mitchilli</i> (Mitchill) ¹ Tadpole madtom	U				U	U	
<i>Noturus miurus</i> Jordan Brindled madtom							
<i>Noturus texanus</i> Jordan & Gilbert Freckled madtom							
<i>Pseudorasbora parva</i> (Rafinesque) ¹ Flathead catfish	U						
LEPISOSTEIDAE							
<i>Lepidosteus osseus</i> (Linnaeus) ¹ Longnose gar	U	R					
<i>Lepidosteus microlophus</i> Rafinesque ¹ Shortnose gar	A	R	C				

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
LEPISOSTEIDAE (concluded)							
<i>Lepisosteus spatula</i> Lacépède ¹	R						
Alligator gar							
PERCICHTHYIDAE							
<i>Morone chrysops</i> (Rafinesque) ¹	A						
White bass							
<i>Morone mississippiensis</i> Jordan & Eigenmann							
Yellow bass	R						
PERCIDAE							
<i>Ammocrypta vivax</i> Hay							
Scaly sand darter							
<i>Etheostoma asprigene</i> (Forbes) ¹							
Mud darter							
<i>Etheostoma blennioides</i> Rafinesque							
Greenside darter							
<i>Etheostoma chlorosomum</i> (Hay) ¹							
Bluntnose darter							
<i>Etheostoma flabellare</i> Rafinesque ¹							
Fantail darter							
<i>Etheostoma gracile</i> (Girard) ¹							
Slough darter							

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncertain, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

Table 22. (continued).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
PERCIDAE (continued)							
<i>Etheostoma nigrum</i> Rafinesque ²	U				U	U	U
Johnny darter							
<i>Etheostoma proeliare</i> (Hav)			R	R	R		
Cypress darter							
<i>Etheostoma spectabile</i> (Agassiz) ²							C
Orangethroat darter							R
<i>Etheostoma caeruleum</i> (Jordan)							
Shad darter							
<i>Etheostoma blennioides</i> (Rafinesque) ¹	U						
Log perch							
<i>Etheostoma blennioides</i> (Girard) ¹							
Blackside darter					U		
<i>Etheostoma blennioides</i> (Nelson) ¹							
Slenderhead darter	R						
<i>Etheostoma blennioides</i> (Swain)							
Dusky darter						R	
<i>Etheostoma blennioides</i> (Girard) ¹							
River darter	C						
<i>Etheostoma blennioides</i> (Smith) ¹							
Sauger	C						

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

A = Abundant, readily observed
 C = Common, usually readily observed
 U = Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R = Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

Table 22. (concluded).

SPECIES	MISSISSIPPI RIVER	BACKWATERS/OXBOWS	OPEN FRESH MARSH	WOODED SWAMP, DEEP/ SHALLOW FRESH MARSH	CAPE LA CROIX CR (SE LOWLANDS)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (TRANSITIONAL)	CAPE LA CROIX CR (OZARK UPLANDS)
PERCIDAE (concluded)							
<i>Stizostedion vitreum</i> (Mitchill) ¹ Walleye	U						
PETROMYZONTIDAE							
<i>Ictalurus nebulosus</i> Girard ¹ Chestnut lamprey	R						
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> Hubbs & Trautman Silver lamprey	U						
POECILIIDAE							
<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Baird & Girard) ² Mosquitofish	U	A	A	C	C		U
POLYODONTIDAE							
<i>Polyodon spathula</i> (Walbaum) ¹ Paddlefish	U	U					
SCIAENIDAE							
<i>Aplodinotus grunniator</i> Rafinesque ¹ Freshwater drum	A	U		U			

¹Known to occur, documented sightings
²Presence verified during this inventory

A= Abundant, readily observed
 C= Common, usually readily observed
 U= Uncommon, but likely to be observed
 R= Rare, within the range of the species,
 but seldom observed

Pflieger (1971, 1975) does not attempt to distinguish between the big river and other faunal regions. In tributary streams, any transition zone would occur

Based upon a map presented by Pflieger (1975), the project area county is entirely within the Ozark Upland faunal region represented here by the Missouri bluestem

Fishes were collected from the six sampling stations. Results of these collections are presented in Appendix 1, and below. Population density and standing crop of fishes are given by species and station in Table 23. The percent of total species diversity, and species richness are given in Table 24.

Even casual analysis of the fish populations collected between stream populations, dominated by the mosquitofish, a comparatively high species diversity, and a high percentage of mosquitofish (Table 24). A more thorough analysis of the data, however, reveals good separation into three distinct faunal regions and a transitional zone (Table 24).

Stream Habitat

Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries, sampled in this study by stations 1 and 5, were situated in the headwaters of the stream (Fig. 2). Stream order (Table 11) was a significant factor in definition of this habitat (stations 3 and 2, respectively), perhaps due to the small size of the stream. In considering the physical characteristics of the stream, the only clear difference from other stations was the presence of riffles in the stream bed. These areas were characterized by a high stream gradient. The water velocities necessary to maintain the flow of water over the high stream gradient.

The flora inhabiting Ozark Upland streams is primarily composed of algae (periphyton) which utilize sediment substrates and the water column in the water. Phytoplankton consists principally of a few species. Zooplankton is characteristically composed of a few species. Among the benthic macroinvertebrates, riffles and pool habitats are especially those species which feed by scraping and filtering.

Of the fishes listed in this inventory, the following are occurring in Ozark Upland streams. The following are characterized by high populations of the following: creek chubs and blackspotted topminnows. The following are also present if riffles and pool habitats are present, favoring the development of such a habitat. The following are water velocity and a stream bed area. Both would be found in high-gradient

Ozark Upland streams probably are a significant resource in the project area. Per-

Table 23. Population density (number of individuals ha^{-1}) and standing crop (kg ha^{-1} , in parentheses) of fishes at stations in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, June, 1976.

TAXA	S T A T I O N S					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
CATOSTOMIDAE						
<i>Catostomus commersoni</i> (white sucker)	-	-	175(0.13)	-	-	-
<i>Erimyzon oblongus</i> (creek chubsucker)	63(0.33)	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mnytrema melanops</i> (spotted sucker)	-	-	-	20(5.44)	-	-
CENTRARCHIDAE						
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (green sunfish)	63(6.29)	-	-	20(1.19)	100(4.59)	-
<i>L. macrochirus</i> (bluegill)	-	-	-	20(0.50)	-	-
<i>L. megalotis</i> (longear sunfish)	63(0.19)	222(0.59)	-	-	-	-
CYPRINIDAE						
<i>Campestris anomalum</i> (stoneroller)	6286(13.15)	25(0.08)	-	-	2000(1.52)	-
<i>Dionda nubila</i> (Ozark minnow)	-	-	98(0.07)	-	-	-
<i>Nocomis biguttatus</i> (hornyhead chub)	-	-	88(0.02)	-	-	-
<i>Notropis lutrensis</i> (red shiner)	285(0.62)	815(0.73)	2807(3.29)	140(0.20)	-	-
<i>N. stramineus</i> (sand shiner)	-	99(0.11)	-	-	-	-
<i>N. umbratilis</i> (redfin shiner)	-	5580(6.43)	3158(3.71)	3180(4.18)	-	-
<i>Pimephales notatus</i> (bluntnose minnow)	32(0.08)	25(0.05)	-	60(0.14)	-	-
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i> (creek chub)	190(0.03)	988(0.25)	-	-	18900(6.70)	-
CYPRINODONTIDAE						
<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i> (blackspotted topminnow)	476(1.20)	99(0.17)	88(0.18)	60(0.10)	2300(5.53)	-
ICTALURIDAE						
<i>Ictalurus melas</i> (black bullhead)	-	-	-	20(4.66)	-	-
PERCIDAE						
<i>Etheostoma nigrum</i> (johnny darter)	-	25(0.01)	-	-	-	-
<i>E. spectabile</i> (orangefthroat darter)	381(0.49)	25(0.01)	-	-	-	-
POECILIIDAE						
<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (mosquitofish)	-	-	-	-	-	19333(17.13)
TOTAL NUMBER (TOTAL WEIGHT)	7859(22.38)	7903(8.43)	6164(7.40)	3520(16.41)	23300(18.34)	19333(17.15)

Table 24. Composition (% of total number), species diversity, and species richness of fishes observed in stream and marsh habitats in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed, June, 1976.

	S T A T I O N					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Catostomidae	0.8	-	2.7	0.6	-	-
Centrarchidae	1.6	2.8	-	1.1	0.4	-
Cyprinidae	86.6	95.3	95.9	96.0	89.7	-
Cyprinodontidae	6.1	1.3	1.4	1.7	9.9	-
Ictaluridae	-	-	-	0.6	-	-
Percidae	4.9	0.6	-	-	-	-
Poeciliidae	-	-	-	-	-	100.0
Total (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of Specimens	247	320	73	176	235	29
Species Diversity	1.2	1.5	1.4	0.7	0.9	0.0
Species Richness	1.1	1.3	1.2	0.6	0.8	0.0

Cape La Croix Creek and its tributaries falls into this category. Using gradient as a general criterion for classification, streams located above 120 m above mean sea level (Fig. 2) may be considered Ozark Uplands.

The physical characteristics of most of these streams presently have been altered little by man and, as stated above, water quality is good. In these streams, the fish fauna is diverse. Results of sampling at station 5, while exhibiting components characteristic of the Ozark Uplands, show the effect of even minimal stream alteration. Fewer than one-half of the species taken at station 1 were taken here (Table 23). Station 5 was located in a public park in northern Cape Girardeau.

Proposed water resource developments are not likely to affect Ozark Uplands streams. Rather, the principal threat appears to be urbanization of the areas north and northwest of Cape Girardeau. Undesirable activities include removal of streamside cover, clearing of adjacent areas, diversion of stormwater, and the establishment of single-family septic fields.

Southeastern Lowlands

Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries (Southeastern Lowlands) are represented in this study by stations 3 and 4. Gradient is low (Fig. 2), as is water velocity (Table 18). The substrate consists of silt and clay. Both stations sampled were in order 4 portions of the stream (Table 14), but several order 1 tributaries were present which were also characteristic of the Southeastern Lowlands.

The virtually undetectable water velocity observed at these stations permitted the development of an abundant phytoplankton and zooplankton. Oligochaetes were significant members of the benthic macroinvertebrate community and reached high densities in the soft sediments.

Among the fishes, Southeastern Lowlands streams are characterized by the absence of stonerollers and darters, large populations of various minnows such as the red and redbfin shiners, and presence of large-stream suckers (common and spotted) and black bullheads. Physical factors favoring the development of this type of community include low water velocity and a silt or sand stream bed. Riffles would be rare to absent. Low gradient areas such as this are provided by the Southeastern Lowlands west and south of Cape Girardeau.

Although its relatively high position in the altitudinal profile of Cape La Croix Creek (Fig. 2) suggested a tentative classification as transitional, similarities in composition of the fish population between stations 3 and 4 make it clear that station 3 must be considered as Southeastern Lowlands (Table 23). A total of 57 fish species are listed as representative of Southeastern Lowlands streams (Table 22).

Transitional

Cape La Croix Creek and tributaries (Transitional), represented in this study by station 2, are intermediate in gradient between Ozark Uplands

and Southeastern Lowlands. Station 2 is an order 3 stream (Table 14) and alternated between deep, wide pools (Table 18) and narrower riffle areas. These alternating habitats permitted simultaneous representation of elements of upland and lowland biota.

Most of the substrate in these transitional streams is silt and clay. Hence, they are not suitable for the development of periphyton, except where other hard substrates are present such as sticks and branches. Generally, the water is too turbid to permit an extensive phytoplankton, even in the larger pools. Zooplankton, too, is characteristically low in both abundance and diversity.

Among the benthic macroinvertebrates, species diversity is high because of the alternating upland and lowland habitat types with hard and soft substrates. Again, mayflies and midges were important groups and oligochaetes, which will predominate downstream, are beginning to appear.

As would be expected, this station shows fish components of both major zones. Stonerollers and darters are present, but in low numbers while large numbers of red and redbfin shiners are present. The results of sampling Cape La Croix Creek fish populations (Table 23) clearly reflect the ecotonal nature of this station. A total of 53 fish species are listed as representative of such transitional habitats in the project area (Table 22).

Neither the transitional or Southeastern Lowlands portions of Cape La Croix Creek presently are valuable water resources. Extensive development of city habitat along the creek in upstream areas has affected severely riparian vegetation and bank and bed materials. Stormwater diversion no doubt produces rapid and extreme fluctuations in water level from these urban areas downstream. Although limited water quality data from this area (Table 3) do not give evidence of pollution, the potential exists for serious degradation of water quality.

Downstream from Cape Girardeau proper, past channel modifications have been directed toward removal of flood water. Activities have included channel straightening, removal of streamside vegetation, and cutting and removal of fallen trees.

In terms of implementation of feasible water resource development projects, it is doubtful if further physical damage could be done to the Southeastern Lowlands portion of Cape La Croix Creek. Presently, this portion of the stream has little value for fish and wildlife. Substantial habitat improvement could result from implementation of a project which included a program for removal of stumps, log jams, trash, and for grading and planting of the stream banks and adjacent areas.

Wetland Areas

Limited sampling in wetland areas was included in this study to provide general information on the aquatic communities representative of inland shallow and deep fresh marshes and wooded swamps. As expected in clear, non-flowing water, a substantial phytoplankton and zooplankton

developed (Tables 19, 20). The large number of taxa recorded attest to the diversity of microhabitats such areas provide. In the benthos, oligochaetes reached very high densities in the soft organic sediments and a large number of insect taxa were observed (Table 21).

In spite of this diversity of plankton and benthos, a surprisingly small number of fishes were characteristic of wetland habitats. Table 22 lists only 13 species as likely to occur here and results of this sampling program (Table 23) yielded but a single species, the mosquitofish.

As stated above, the extent of all wetland habitats in the watershed is probably too small to contribute substantially to the overall ecology of the project area. Their value lies principally in their role as refugia for species which were once widespread and are now restricted to relict areas which escaped drainage as the Southeastern Lowlands was cleared and drained for agriculture. Undisturbed wetland habitat typically has a relatively stable water level. The dying larger trees in the wooded swamp discussed above indicated higher water levels in the recent past. The presence of a diverse microflora and microfauna, with mosquitofish as the only fish, indicated that the wetlands periodically dry. Indirect effects such as these may already have altered these wetland areas significantly. Water resource development projects which would stabilize water levels in the wetlands would insure their continued usefulness at least in the natural area/outdoor classroom capacity. In addition, the arrow arum (*Peltandra virginica*) observed here is considered to be rare in Missouri (Holt, *et al.* 1974). Protection from drainage would preserve this population.

The wetland type open fresh marsh is represented in the project area by several lakes and numerous small ponds. Nearly one-half of this acreage is contained in Lake Hollenbeck northwest of Cape Girardeau. Most of these lakes and ponds are north and northwest of the city and are artificial farm ponds. Table 22 lists 19 species of fishes likely to occur in this habitat.

While not sampled specifically during the course of this project, experience in adjacent portions of Illinois has shown that most of these farm ponds are stocked initially with largemouth bass and either bluegills or golden shiners or both. Contamination usually occurs from nearby streams or by uninformed sportsmen. Hence, many farm ponds also contain green sunfish, carp, bullheads, and other undesirable species. Typically, carp predominate in biomass, small bluegills and green sunfish predominate in actual numbers, and largemouth bass reproduction is eliminated or seriously reduced. Such severe population imbalance is best controlled by eradication and restocking. Properly managed, farm ponds could contribute substantially to the fish and wildlife resources of the project area.

Mississippi River and Associated Backwater Areas

As stated above, Mississippi River and associated backwater and oxbow habitats are not strictly within the boundaries of the project watershed. Data presented here are meant to supplement information for the watershed and to provide perspective on the kinds of species which are available as colonizers should high water permit them to invade the lower reaches of Cape La Croix Creek. Table 22 lists 76 species for the river and 26 for

associated backwater and oxbow habitats. Predominating are the minnows (Cyprinidae) with 24 species. Other abundant groups include the suckers (Catostomidae) and darters (Percidae) with 10 species each, and the sunfishes (Centrarchidae) with 9 species. It is significant to note that 41 of the fishes listed in Table 22 are exclusive to the Mississippi River and associated backwaters and oxbows. This high number serves to underscore the uniqueness of the large-river habitat.

PESTIFEROUS PLANTS AND ANIMALS

Among the pestiferous plants and animals known or thought to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed are several plants, numerous invertebrate species or groups, two mammals, and representatives of two families of snakes.

Poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*) was a conspicuous plant in many areas of the watershed. It formed one of the chief understory plants in the lowlands and floodplain forest, occurred along roadside ditches, stream banks, and other waste areas. Contact with any part of this plant often produces severe allergic reactions in individuals sensitive to its sap.

Ragweeds (*Ambrosia* spp.), common in waste areas and moist lowland areas, is an annoyance because of the allergic reactions in individuals sensitive to its pollen.

Stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*) is a common herbaceous plant of floodplain or moist lowland woods and waste land. The sting of nettles is caused by sharp hairs on the leaves and stem. Brushing against the surfaces of the leaves may break off these hairs in the skin where they liberate formic acid. This formic acid produces the irritation. If the plant is picked with the hairs pressing down against the stem, there is no sting.

Four of the invertebrate pests are common in upland forests along the bluffs of the Mississippi River. They can, however, be transported easily either because of their association with humans (as with the brown recluse spider) or movements of man or animals from upland forest areas to exurban, suburban, and urban areas.

Although the brown recluse spider (*Loxosceles reclusa* Gertsch & Muliak) favors the upland forest habitats, it may occur in populous areas of the watershed because of its association with man. Its bite results in a painful wound which is very slow to heal. The black widow spider [*Latrodectus mactans* (Fabricius)] also prefers upland forest situations, but may be a potential inhabitant of the exurban, suburban, and urban areas.

No recent cases of spider bites have been reported to the Missouri Division of Health from Cape Girardeau County. This does not rule out possible bites, however, because reporting these incidents is not mandatory. It should be further noted that most physicians are not familiar with the symptoms of spider bites and many bites may be attributed to other causes.

Two ticks [*Dermacentor variabilis* (Say), the wood tick, and *Amblyomma americanum* (Linnaeus), the lonestar tick] frequent the upland forests in the higher elevations on either side of the Mississippi River. Both species may be carriers of rocky mountain spotted fever. This disease is caused by the pathogen *Rickettsia rickettsii*. In addition, the lonestar tick is also the vector for tularemia (*Pasteurella tularensis*). Both diseases, while infrequent, can be fatal to man.

The Diptera (flies) include many pests to man and livestock, especially the biting midges (Ceratopogonidae), black flies (Simuliidae), and mosquitoes (Culicidae). Deer flies (Tabanidae) and robberflies (Asilidae) also produce painful, itching bites. Representatives of all these families were observed in the watershed. With the exception of the Asilidae, all these insects have immature stages which are aquatic. Mosquitoes are potentially harmful to man and livestock through their transmittal of encephalitis-producing ultra-microscopic viruses.

No locally transmitted cases of malaria or yellow fever have occurred in Cape Girardeau County within the past three years (the period of inquiry). The Missouri Division of Health considered the reported cases as imported since they were contracted by servicemen returning from the tropics. Two, potentially three, strains of encephalitis are known from Cape Girardeau County. These include the St. Louis, Western, and, possibly, California encephalitis. One case of St. Louis and two unspecified cases of viral encephalitis were reported from Cape Girardeau County in 1976.

The biting and stinging Hymenoptera [especially the honey bees and bumblebees (Apidae); yellow jackets, hornets, and paper wasps (Vespididae); and mud daubers (Sphecidae)] can produce painful bites and/or stings. In highly sensitive individuals the allergic response to these bites or stings can be so rapid and severe that death can result if immediate medical attention is not provided. These insects are common in urban, suburban, exurban, and agricultural habitats and are especially abundant in waste areas and dumps.

The striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*) and the spotted skunk (*Spilogale putorius*) are obvious pests to man and animals because of their defensive, offensive spraying. The scent of the spotted skunk is considered to be stronger and more disagreeable than that of the striped skunk.

Five species and subspecies of Crotalidae, the venomous snakes in the watershed, are summarized in Table 8. While they can inflict bites which are potentially fatal to man, these snakes are very secretive and are not often seen by casual observers. Three species are more characteristic of upland regions: the northern copperhead (*Agkistrodon contortrix mokeson*), the southern copperhead (*Agkistrodon c. contortrix*), and the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus h. horridus*). The western cottonmouth (*Agkistrodon piscivorus leucostomus*) and the canebrake rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus atricaudatus*) are more frequently associated with lowland areas, floodplains, swamps, marshes, and wetlands.

No recent cases of venomous snake bites have been reported to the Missouri Division of Health from Cape Girardeau County. As was the case for spider bites, reporting is not mandatory and unreported cases may exist.

THREATENED AND ENDANGERED FLORA AND FAUNA

Federal law establishes two categories of endangerment: (1) those species in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of their range, *i. e.*, *endangered* species; and (2) those species which are likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of their range, *i. e.*, *threatened* species.

Table 25 summarizes threatened or endangered flora and fauna of the Cape La Croix Creek watershed. This list was compiled from two sources: Holt, *et al.* (1974), which summarizes the rare and endangered species of Missouri, and U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (1974, 1976a, 1976b, 1976c, 1976d).

Holt, *et al.* (1974) list two plant species and one genus as being threatened or endangered in Cape Girardeau county: arrow arum (*Peltandra virginica*), the elms in general (*Ulmus* spp.), and the cucumber tree (*Magnolia acuminata* var. *acuminata*).

While arrow arum was abundant in the wetlands sampled south of Cape Girardeau (transects E-E' and F-F'), its occurrence was limited to that one area. Should that wetland be drained, the arrow arum would likely disappear.

Although many species of elms were commonly observed in the project area both in floodplain and upland forest areas, they were generally young specimens, especially those of the American elm (*Ulmus americana*). Their inclusion in the list of threatened and endangered species results from the ravaging effects of Dutch elm disease.

While the cucumber tree was not observed in the project area, it has been reported as occurring infrequently in the low woods in stream valleys at the bases of limestone and gravel bluffs. Its endangered status results most likely from reductions in acreages of woods and quite possibly, harvesting by man.

The U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1976d) proposed two plants as endangered which occur in Missouri and are not specifically excluded from this inventory (Table 4) due to generic-level identification. They are *Asclepias meadii* Torr., a milkweed, and *Plantago cordata* Lam., heartleaf plantain. Mead's milkweed is rarely found in mesic, virgin prairies and heartleaf plantain occurs rarely in woods along streams (Mohlenbrock 1975). Holt, *et al.* (1974), however, do not include these species in their Missouri list of rare and endangered species.

The pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*) is essentially restricted to the mainstream of the Missouri River and the Mississippi River downstream from the mouth of the Missouri. Its endangered status probably results from overexploitation by man and habitat destruction through the creation of dams.

The alligator gar (*Lepisosteus spatula*) and possibly the Alabama shad (*Alosa alabamæ*) were never common in the Mississippi River in the vicinity of the project area; this region would represent the northern extension of their respective ranges.

Table 25. Rare and endangered plants and animals known or likely to occur in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed.

P L A N T K I N G D O M		
SPECIES	NO DEPT. CONS.	U. S. DEPT. INTERIOR
ARACEAE		
<i>Peltandra virginica</i> (L.) Kunth. Arrow arum	R	
ULMACEAE		
<i>Ulmus</i> spp. L. Elms	E	
MAGNOLIACEAE		
<i>Magnolia acuminata</i> L. var. <i>acuminata</i> Cucumber tree	E	
A N I M A L K I N G D O M		
FISHES		
<i>Alosa alabamæ</i> Jordan & Evermann Alabama shad	R	
<i>Cypleptus elongatus</i> (Lesueur) Blue sucker	R	
<i>Hybopsis gelida</i> (Girard) Sturgeon chub	E	
<i>Hybopsis meeki</i> Jordan & Evermann Sicklefin chub	E	
<i>Lepisosteus spatula</i> LeCépède Alligator gar	R	
<i>Scaphirhynchus albus</i> (Forbes & Richardson) Pallid Sturgeon	E	
AMPHIBIANS		
<i>Rana s. sylvatica</i> LeConte Wood frog	E	
REPTILES		
<i>Crotalus horridus atricaudatus</i> Latreille Canebrake rattlesnake	R	
<i>Macrochelys temminckii</i> (Troost) Alligator snapping turtle	R	
<i>Natrix c. cyelopion</i> (Duméril, Bibron, & Duméril) Green water snake	R	

Table 25. (continued).

ANIMAL KINGDOM		
SPECIES	MO DEPT. CONS.	U. S. DEPT. INTERIOR
BIRDS		
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i> (Bonaparte) Cooper's Hawk	E	
<i>Accipiter striatus</i> Vieillot Sharp-shinned Hawk	E	
<i>Bartramia longicauda</i> (Bechstein) Upland Sandpiper	E	
<i>Buteo lineatus</i> (Gmelin) Red-shouldered Hawk	R	
<i>Coragyps atratus</i> (Bechstein) Black Vulture	R	
<i>Corvus ossifragus</i> Wilson Fish Crow	R	
<i>Falco peregrinus</i> Tunstall Peregrine Falcon	E	E
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> <i>alascanus</i> Townsend Bald Eagle (Northern)	R	
<i>Haliaeetus l. leucocephalus</i> (Linnaeus) Bald Eagle (Southern)	X	E
<i>Ictinia mississippiensis</i> (Wilson) Mississippi Kite	R	
<i>Limothlypis swainsonii</i> (Audubon) Swainson's Warbler	R	
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i> (Linnaeus) Osprey	E	
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i> (Lesson) Double-crested Cormorant	E	
<i>Rallus elegans</i> Audubon King Rail	R	
<i>Sterna albifrons</i> Pallas Least Tern	R	
<i>Tyrannus verticalis</i> Say Western Kingbird	R	
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli) Barn Owl	R	

Table 25. (concluded).

A N I M A L K I N G D O M		
SPECIES	MO DEPT. CONS.	U. S. DEPT. INTERIOR
MAMMALS		
<i>Lutra canadensis</i> (Schreber) River otter	E	
<i>Mustela frenata</i> Lichtenstein Long-tailed weasel	R	
<i>Myotis grisescens</i> Howell Gray bat	E	E
<i>Myotis keenii</i> (Merriam) Keen's bat	R	
<i>Myotis sodalis</i> Miller & Allen Indiana bat	E	E
<i>Sylvilagus aquaticus</i> (Bachman) Swamp rabbit	R	

E = Endangered

R = Rare

X = Extirpated

The occurrence of the sturgeon chub (*Hybopsis gelida*), the sicklefin chub (*Hybopsis meeki*), and the blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*) has been affected most by habitat destruction, principally through the construction of dams and reservoirs. These species inhabit swift channels and chutes in large rivers.

The wood frog (*Rana sylvatica*) exists in Missouri only as relict populations. Both the alligator snapping turtle (*Macrochelys temminckii*) and the canebrake rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus atricaudatus*) are threatened in Missouri because of habitat destruction as wetlands in the Southeastern Lowlands are drained. Southeastern Missouri is the extreme northern extension of the range of the green water snake (*Natrix c. cyclopion*).

Many species of birds occur in Missouri and the project area only as the northern or eastern extensions of their ranges or as transients. These include the black vulture, sharp-shinned hawk, Cooper's hawk, western kingbird, fish crow, and least tern. Others which were formerly widely distributed, some even nesting in Missouri, have declined in general or have become restricted to the southern portions of the state because of habitat destruction and overexploitation by man. These include the upland sandpiper, red-shouldered hawk, osprey, peregrine falcon, double-crested cormorant, and the king rail. The barn owl, while a widely distributed permanent resident in Missouri, is uncommon throughout its range. Swainson's warbler is known in Missouri only in the canebrake understory of mature bottomland hardwoods in the Southeastern Lowlands. The Mississippi kite nests in the Southeastern Lowlands, straying north along the Mississippi River to St. Louis. It is uncommon.

During waterfowl census flights conducted by the Illinois Natural History Survey from 1972 through 1975, an effort was made to census the population of bald eagles occurring from St. Louis, Missouri, to Cairo, Illinois, along the Mississippi River. Their data are summarized for seven sections of the river, two of which are pertinent to the study area: Grand Tower to Cape Girardeau and Cape Girardeau to Cairo.

Data are available for 30 census flights from 15 November 1972 through 17 December 1975. Bald eagles were observed on 17 of these flights. Mean number of bald eagles observed on flights with sightings was 8.9 ± 6.2 eagles. Mean number of bald eagles observed on all flights was 5.0 ± 6.4 eagles. On 10 February 1975, 23 bald eagles were sighted. This is the maximum number recorded in the census. These individuals are assumed to be the northern subspecies which winters in Missouri in reasonable numbers (Holt, et al. 1974). No evidence of nesting of the southern subspecies has been observed since 1966.

The Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) is recognized nationally as an endangered species, principally because it is extremely colonial and overwinters in only a few caves in the United States. The gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*), also recognized nationally as endangered, is associated closely with the central and southern limestone cave region in Missouri. Keen's bat (*Myotis keenii*) is considered to have always occurred in limited numbers in Missouri.

Populations of long-tailed weasels (*Mustela putorius*) have undergone an obvious decrease in abundance throughout Missouri during the past 20 to

25 years. No explanation has been proposed although overexploitation through trapping might be a contributing factor.

The river otter (*Lutra canadensis*) and swamp rabbit (*Sylvilagus aquaticus*) are confined primarily to southeastern Missouri possibly as the result of both intensive land development and wetland drainage.

PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

During the course of field portions of this inventory, several problems and opportunities, or potential problems, were identified. Later study of several planning documents for the area served to clarify a number of these cases. The following statements, often seemingly unrelated, are presented as they may prove useful in making long-term plans for the watershed. Order of listing is not used to prioritize these items.

Problems. 1. Bratton (1974) states that the land west and northwest is most suitable for expansion of urban development from Cape Girardeau. He further states that Cape La Croix Creek is a losing stream in that it gives up water to the groundwater. It was noted by us that urban development is, in fact, spreading west and northwest from Cape Girardeau. As stated above, the succession appears to be agricultural to exurban to suburban. The unorganized beginning of such developments leads us to conclude that wastewater treatment is by septic tanks. Since these developments are in the Cape La Croix Creek watershed and since these upland areas lose water to the groundwater, contamination of this water resource by septic tank leachate is a distinct possibility. A discussion of groundwater hydrology is beyond the scope of this report, but it is appropriate to suggest that the matter be considered.

2. Much of the development of city habitat is occurring along U. S. highway 61 west and southwest of Cape Girardeau, in a large part along the banks of Cape La Croix Creek and Walker Creek. The large paved parking lots of these areas present two potential problems to the receiving stream: a) a degraded water quality of the surface runoff due to road chemicals and oils from automobiles, and b) a rapid and uncontrolled runoff from parking areas. The quality and quantity of this runoff should be evaluated to determine if retention and/or treatment is necessary to prevent degradation of water quality in the receiving stream.

3. Proposed development of a park at the South Park site would include portions of Cape La Croix Creek downstream from aquatic sampling station 3. Water resources frequently provide the focal point for such park areas. Stream banks in this area are steep and eroding. The stream bed is littered with trash (refrigerators and other large appliances) and undercut and toppled tree stumps. A clean-up program and extensive contouring and landscaping of the stream banks must be included in any park development plan if the stream is to be considered an aesthetic attribute.

Opportunities. 1. A single wooded swamp was noted in the southwestern portion of the study area (Fig. 3). It is felt that this swamp represents a relict habitat from a more extensive swamp which existed in the Southeastern Lowlands prior to drainage. Urban development from Cape Girardeau does not yet threaten this wetland, and it is felt that early recognition and protection as a natural area is desirable. Maintenance of a natural water regime should be incorporated into any protection and management plan. It is felt that present water levels are either higher or persist longer than the past history of the swamp. Many of the larger trees

presently show stress, presumably related to excess flooding.

2. Two sites for potential park development exist, both contiguous with urban areas of Cape Girardeau: North Park and South Park, as designated by the Southeast Missouri Regional Planning Commission. The North Park site is upland and mostly unforested. Creation of a park would result in the creation of old field habitat, land management permitting. The South Park site is partly forested and includes both upland and bottomland plus the dividing bluffline. Given the relief of the land, the potential for development of Cape La Croix Creek (see problem #3 above), the vegetation differences between the North Park and South Park sites, and the proposed expansion of urban areas west and northwest from the city, it would appear prudent to develop the North Park site as an activity-oriented park with baseball, tennis, and other designated areas provided. The South Park site would be suitable for development as a nature park.

3. Potential exists for the creation of a corridor park along Cape La Croix Creek, especially north of Cape Girardeau well into the Ozark Uplands. In this region the stream's aesthetic value is near-maximum and urban development has not yet encroached along most of the watercourse. Access is maximal due to the proximity of the Perryville Road. Day-user facilities, perhaps as a series of access points, might be appropriate resource utilization.

4. The water quality investigation of Cape La Croix Creek by Southeast Missouri State University found acceptable water quality throughout the watershed. Although they considered their study as preliminary and recommended additional study, their results indicate that Cape La Croix Creek represents a valuable water resource.

A report by the Office of Planning, Missouri Department of Community Affairs (1972) identifies a number of other potential developments of outdoor recreation and open space areas in the Cape Girardeau area.

LITERATURE CITED

- American Ornithologists' Union. 1957. Check-list of North American birds, 5th ed. American Ornithologists' Union, Baltimore. 691 pp.
- American Ornithologists' Union. 1973. Thirty-second supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union check-list of North American birds. *The Auk* 90:411-419.
- Anderson, P. 1965. The reptiles of Missouri. Univ. Missouri Press, Columbia. 330 pp.
- Anonymous. 1967. Christmas census in Missouri: 1966-1967. *Bluebird* 34(1):11-18.
- Bailey, R. M. (chairman), J. E. Fitch, E. S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C. R. Robins, and W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada, 3rd ed. Amer. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 6. 150 pp.
- Bellrose, F. C. 1968. Waterfowl migration corridors east of the Rocky Mountains in the United States. *Illinois Nat. Hist. Surv., Biol. Notes* No. 61. 24 pp.
- Bellrose, F. C. 1976. Ducks, geese & swans of North America. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. 543 pp.
- Bratton, K. M. 1974. Physical geology of the Cape Girardeau - Jackson urban area, Cape Girardeau County, Missouri. Southeast Missouri Regional Planning Commission, Perryville, Missouri. 107 pp.
- Carney, S. M., M. F. Sorensen, and E. M. Martin. 1975. Distribution in states and counties of waterfowl species harvested during 1961-70 hunting seasons. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 187. 132 pp.
- Froeschner, R. C. 1962. Contributions to a synopsis of the Hemiptera of Missouri, Part V. Hydrometridae, Gerridae, Veliidae, Saldidae, Ochteridae, Gelastocoridae, Naucoridae, Belostomatidae, Nepidae, Notonectidae, Pleidae, Corixidae. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* 67(1):208-240.
- Hanselmann, S. 1966. Christmas census in Missouri: 1965-1966. *Bluebird* 33(2):13-24.
- Holt, F. T., J. F. Keefe, W. H. Lewis, W. L. Pflieger, and M. H. Sullivan. 1974. Rare and endangered species of Missouri. Missouri Dept. Conserv., Jefferson City. Unpaged.
- Hutchinson, G. E. 1975. A treatise on limnology. III. Limnological botany. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 660 pp.
- Hynes, H. B. N. 1970. The ecology of running waters. Univ. Toronto Press, Toronto. 555 pp.

- Kramer, C. Y. 1956. Extension of multiple range tests to group means with unequal numbers of replications. *Biometrics* 12:307-310.
- Missouri Department of Community Affairs, Office of Planning. 1972. Outdoor recreation and open space plan for the Southeast Missouri Region. Southeast Missouri Regional Planning Commission, Perryville, Missouri. 216 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1975. Guide to the vascular flora of Illinois. Southern Illinois Univ. Press, Carbondale. 494 pp.
- National Audubon Society. 1975. The seventy-fifth Christmas bird count. *Amer. Birds* 29:151-638.
- Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. *Mus. Nat. Hist., Univ. Kansas Publ.* 20(3):225-370.
- Pflieger, W. L. 1975. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Dept. Conserv., Jefferson City. 343 pp.
- Porath, W. R., and O. Torgerson. 1975. White-tailed deer population measurements and harvest recommendations. Missouri Dept. Conserv. Proj. W-13-R-29. 74 pp.
- Sampson F. W. 1975a. Furbearer harvest survey. Missouri Dept. Conserv. Proj. W-13-R-30. 12 pp.
- Sampson, F. W. 1975b. Game harvest surveys. Missouri Dept. Conserv. Proj. W-13-R-29. 25 pp.
- Schwartz, C. W., and E. R. Schwartz. 1959. The wild mammals of Missouri. Univ. Missouri Press, Columbia. 341 pp.
- Shannon, C. E., and W. Weaver. 1949. The mathematical theory of communication. Univ. Illinois Press, Urbana. 117 pp.
- Shaw, S. P., and C. G. Fredine. 1966. Wetlands of the United States; their extent and their value to waterfowl and other wildlife. U. S. Dept. Interior, Fish Wildlife Serv. Circ. 39. 67 pp.
- Smith, P. W. 1961. The amphibians and reptiles of Illinois. *Illinois Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.* 28(1):1-298.
- Smith, P. W., A. C. Lopinot, and W. L. Pflieger. 1971. A distributional atlas of Upper Mississippi fishes. *Illinois Nat. Hist. Surv., Biol. Notes No.* 73. 20 pp.
- Southeast Missouri State University, Division of Science and Mathematics. 1975. Surface water quality investigation of the Cape Girardeau-Jackson Metro study area. Report to U. S. Army Engineer District, St. Louis, Contract No. D5-100088. 95 pp.
- Strahler, A. N. 1954. Quantitative morphology of erosional landscapes. 19th Internat. Geol. Congr. 341-351.

- Strahler, A. N. 1957. Quantitative analysis of watershed geomorphology. Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union 38:913-920.
- U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1974. United States list of endangered fauna, May 1974. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 22 pp.
- U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1976a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants. Fed. Reg. for 28 April 1976. 41(83):17736-17747.
- U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1976b. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants. Fed. Reg. for 14 June 1976. 41(115):24061-24067.
- U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1976c. Endangered species which may be affected by international trade. Fed. Reg. for 16 June 1976. 41(117):24367-24382.
- U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1976d. Proposed additions to the list of endangered and threatened fauna. Fed. Reg. for 16 June 1976. 41(117):24524-24572.
- Voigt, J. W., and R. H. Mohlenbrock. 1964. Plant communities of southern Illinois. Southern Illinois Univ. Press, Carbondale. 202 pp.
- Weber, C. I., ed. 1973. Biological field and laboratory methods for measuring the quality of surface waters and effluents. Nat. Environmental Res. Cent., Cincinnati. Unpaged.
- Woelkerling, W. J., R. R. Kowal, and S. B. Gough. 1976. Sedgwick-Rafter cell counts: a procedural analysis. Hydrobiologia 48(2):95-107.

APPENDIX 1

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED IN STREAM AND WETLAND HABITATS
IN THE CAPE LA CROIX CREEK WATERSHED
15 AND 14 MAY 1976

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 1
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CYANOPHYTA			
<i>Schizothrix calcicola</i>	1	3	2
CHLOROPHYTA			
<i>Cladophora</i> sp.	+	+	+
<i>Keratococcus bleauidatus</i>	44	-	22
<i>Monoraphidium minutum</i>	319	-	159.5
PYRROPHYTA			
<i>Cryptomonas erosa</i>	44	-	22
CHRYSOPHYTA			
Centrales			
<i>Melosira varians</i>	920	-	460
Pennales			
<i>Achnanthes</i> sp.	207	321	264
<i>A. hungarica</i>	12	15	13.5
<i>A. lanceolata</i> var. <i>dubia</i>	12	70	40
<i>A. linearis</i> f. <i>curta</i>	219	306	262.5
<i>A. minutissima</i>	56	139	97.5
<i>Cocconeis placentula</i> var. <i>euglypta</i>	12	-	6
<i>Cymbella tumida</i>	219	-	109.5
<i>Fragilaria</i> sp.	56	27	41.5
<i>F. pinnata</i>	56	-	28
<i>Gomphonema</i> sp.	-	15	7.5
<i>G. angustatum</i>	1403	1075	1239
<i>Meridion circulare</i>	-	42	21
<i>Navicula</i> sp.	41	27	34
<i>N. accomoda</i>	12	-	6
<i>Navicula</i> cf. <i>graciloides</i>	-	15	7.5
<i>N. minima</i>	-	27	13.5
<i>N. pelliculosa</i>	-	54	27
<i>N. salinarum</i> var. <i>intermedia</i>	56	15	35.5
<i>Nitzschia</i> sp.	139	85	112
<i>N. dissipata</i>	28	42	35
<i>N. frustulum</i> var. <i>perpusilla</i>	68	182	125
<i>Nitzschia</i> cf. <i>invisitata</i>	96	159	117.5
<i>N. kuetzingiana</i>	28	12	35
<i>Rhoicosphenia curvata</i>	111	54	82.5
<i>Surirella ovata</i>	193	166	179.5
<i>S. ovata</i> var. <i>pinnata</i>	-	15	7.5
Unidentified Pennates	55	154	104.5
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	26	25	32

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 1
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹
(concluded)

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	4407	3030	3717.5

¹Entries represent number of phytoplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 2
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CHLOROPHYTA			
<i>Chlamydomonas</i> sp.	-	75	36.5
<i>Monoraphidium dybowskii</i>	-	75	36.5
<i>M. minutum</i>	1330	338	834
<i>Scenedesmus dimorphus</i>	132	75	102.5
EUGLENOPHYTA			
<i>Euglena</i> sp.	191	-	95.5
PYRROPHYTA			
<i>Chroomonas</i> sp.	75	75	75
CHRYSOPHYTA			
<i>Mallomonas</i> sp.	-	75	36.5
Centrales			
<i>Cyclotella</i> sp.	28	-	14
<i>Melosira granulata</i> var. <i>angustissima</i>	-	+	+
<i>Stephanodiscus</i> sp.	141	-	70.5
<i>S. astraea</i> var. <i>minutula</i>	84	-	42
Unidentified Centrics	703	-	351.5
Pennales			
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	13	12	12.5
<i>Cymbella turgida</i>	27	-	13.5
<i>Fragilaria vaucheriae</i>	-	254	127
<i>Gomphonema olivaceum</i>	13	49	31
<i>G. sphaerophorum</i>	27	-	13.5
<i>Navicula</i> spp.	-	12	6
<i>Navicula cryptocephala</i>	13	60	36.5
<i>N. rhynchocephala</i> var. <i>germanii</i>	-	12	6
<i>Nitzschia</i> spp.	53	49	51
<i>N. acicularis</i>	27	-	13.5
<i>Surirella ovata</i>	106	109	107.5
Unidentified Pennates	119	36	77.5
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	15	16	22
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	3080	1296	2188

¹Entries represent number of phytoplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 3
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CYANOPHYTA			
Unidentified Filamentous	39	-	19.5
CHLOROPHYTA			
<i>Monoraphidium concentricum</i>	39	-	19.5
<i>M. minutum</i>	718	330	524
<i>Scenedesmus dimorphus</i>	232	78	155
EUGLENOPHYTA			
<i>Euglena</i> sp.	273	117	195
PYRROPHYTA			
<i>Cryptomonas erosa</i>	468	195	331.5
CHRYSTOPHYTA			
Centrales			
<i>Cyclotella</i> sp.	-	3	1.5
<i>C. meneghiniana</i>	-	5	2.5
<i>Melosira distans</i>	-	78	39
<i>Stephanodiscus</i> sp.	-	51	25.5
<i>S. astraea</i> var. <i>minutula</i>	-	11	5.5
Unidentified Centrics	-	8	4
Pennales			
<i>Achnanthes lanceolata</i> var. <i>dubia</i>	-	12	6
<i>Cymatopleura solea</i>	22	-	11
<i>Gyrosigma scalproides</i>	22	-	11
<i>Navicula</i> spp.	22	-	11
<i>N. minima</i>	22	-	11
<i>Navicula</i> cf. <i>placentula</i>	11	12	11.5
<i>Navicula</i> cf. <i>rhynchosephala</i>	22	-	11
<i>N. rhynchosephala</i> var. <i>gerardi</i>	44	-	22
<i>Nitzschia</i> spp.	55	25	40
<i>N. acicularis</i>	-	12	6
<i>N. amphibia</i>	-	12	6
<i>N. dissipata</i>	-	12	6
<i>N. filiformis</i>	22	-	11
<i>N. frustulacea</i> var. <i>perpusilla</i>	22	-	11
<i>N. kwatsungiana</i>	89	163	126
<i>N. microcephala</i>	-	25	12.5
<i>N. palea</i>	55	138	96.5
<i>N. sigma</i>	-	12	6
<i>N. sublinearis</i>	67	50	58.5
<i>Pinnularia</i> spp.	-	25	12.5
<i>Rhizosolenia curvata</i>	44	-	22
<i>Sariroella ovata</i>	55	75	65
<i>S. ovata</i> var. <i>pinnata</i>	44	-	22

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 3
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹
(concluded)

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
Pennales (concluded)			
<i>Synedra rumpens</i> var. <i>meneghiniana</i>	-	25	12.5
<i>Synedra tenera</i>	-	175	87.5
Unidentified Pennates	-	38	19
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	21	24	35
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	2387	1687	2037

¹Entries represent number of phytoplankters per liter.

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 4
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CYANOPHYTA			
<i>Schizothrix calcicola</i>	1191	1068	1129.5
Unidentified Filamentous	159	-	79.5
CHLOROPHYTA			
<i>Chlamydomonas</i> sp.	-	73	36.5
<i>Monoraphidium minutum</i>	1604	638	1121
<i>Scenedesmus dimorphus</i>	319	146	232.5
EUGLENOPHYTA			
<i>Euglena</i> sp.	-	73	36.5
CHRYSOPHYTA			
Centrales			
<i>Cyclotella meneghiniana</i>	+	-	+
<i>Melosira italica</i>	+	-	+
<i>M. varians</i>	+	-	+
<i>Stephanodiscus niagara</i> var. <i>minutula</i>	+	-	+
Pennales			
<i>Achnanthes lanceolata</i> var. <i>labilis</i>	21	62	41.5
<i>Cocconeis placentula</i> var. <i>oxypleta</i>	-	20	10
<i>Gomphonema angustatum</i>	64	20	42
<i>G. olivaceum</i>	21	-	10.5
<i>Navicula</i> spp.	107	41	74
<i>N. cryptocephala</i> var. <i>veneta</i>	-	41	20.5
<i>N. heufleri</i> var. <i>leptocephala</i>	-	41	20.5
<i>N. pelliculosa</i>	21	83	52
<i>N. pupula</i>	-	41	20.5
<i>N. rhynchocephala</i> var. <i>gerardii</i>	43	41	42
<i>Nitzschia</i> spp.	86	103	94.5
<i>N. acicularis</i>	107	41	74
<i>N. clausii</i>	-	41	20.5
<i>N. dissipata</i>	-	41	20.5
<i>N. frustulum</i> var. <i>perpusillum</i>	-	41	20.5
<i>N. kuetzingiana</i>	129	145	137
<i>N. palea</i>	64	41	52.5
<i>Nitzschia angustata</i>	-	20	10
<i>N. minuta</i>	-	41	20.5
<i>N. ovata</i>	215	166	190.5
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES			
	18	24	29
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS			
	4151	3068	3609.5

Entries represent number of plankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 5
WALKER CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CYANOPHYTA			
<i>Schizothrix calcicola</i>	119	-	59.5
CHLOROPHYTA			
<i>Pandorina morum</i>	-	232	116
<i>Spirogyra</i> sp.	319	-	159.5
CHRYSOPHYTA			
<i>Mallomonas</i> sp.	-	73	36.5
Centrales			
<i>Melosira varians</i>	2266	+	1133
Pennales			
<i>Achnanthes</i> sp.	20	-	10
<i>A. lanceolata</i> var. <i>dubia</i>	-	170	85
<i>A. linearis</i> f. <i>curta</i>	10	237	123.5
<i>A. minutissima</i>	10	-	5
<i>Amphora ovalis</i>	20	-	10
<i>Gomphonema angustatum</i>	20	-	10
<i>Navicula</i> spp.	20	102	61
<i>N. cryptocephala</i>	-	67	33.5
<i>N. cryptocephala</i> var. <i>veneta</i>	20	170	95
<i>Navicula</i> cf. <i>placentula</i>	10	-	5
<i>N. pelliculosa</i>	10	-	5
<i>N. secreta</i> var. <i>apiculata</i>	30	67	48.5
<i>Nitzschia</i> spp.	20	405	212.5
<i>N. acicularis</i>	20	-	10
<i>N. dissipata</i>	-	67	33.5
<i>Nitzschia</i> cf. <i>invisitata</i>	-	67	33.5
<i>N. kuetzingiana</i>	70	642	356
<i>Nitzschia</i> cf. <i>linearis</i>	-	135	67.5
<i>N. palea</i>	40	67	33.5
<i>Surirella ovata</i>	-	202	101
<i>S. ovata</i> var. <i>pinnata</i>	-	35	17.5
<i>Synedra rumpens</i>	-	67	33.5
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	17	18	27
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	3024	2805	2914.5

¹Entries represent number of phytoplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 6
UNNAMED WETLAND¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CYANOPHYTA			
<i>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</i>	1530	-	765
<i>Anacystis marina</i>	10775	807	5790
<i>Schizothrix calcicola</i>	82	788	435
CHLOROPHYTA			
<i>Chlamydomonas</i> spp.	528	-	264
<i>Chlorella</i> spp.	1530	456	993
<i>Chlorogonium eichlamii</i>	-	4591	2295.5
<i>Keratococcus bicaudatus</i>	1659	911	1285
<i>Monoraphidium contortum</i>	-	765	382.5
<i>M. minutum</i>	4554	4411	4382.5
<i>M. tortile</i>	6145	2554	4348.5
<i>Schroederia setigera</i>	1023	-	511.5
<i>Spirogyra</i> spp.	2049	16092	9070.5
EUGLENOPHYTA			
<i>Leposiretis</i> spp.	-	459	219.5
<i>Phacus eurycaulis</i>	-	146	73
<i>P. pleuronectico</i>	-	146	73
<i>Trachelomonas volvocina</i>	292	-	146
PYRROPHYTA			
<i>Chroomonas nanae</i>	2124	2188	2306
<i>Cryptomonas croci</i>	-	292	146
<i>C. ovata</i>	146	-	73
CHRYSOPHYTA			
<i>Ophiodryllum capitatum</i> var. <i>capitatum</i>	-	1530	765
Pennales			
<i>Achnanthes</i> sp.	22	1158	590
<i>A. hungarica</i>	43	191	117
<i>A. lanceolata</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i>	11	-	5.5
<i>Achnanthes linearis</i> f. <i>linearis</i>	11	-	5.5
<i>Fraxillaria</i> spp.	86	-	43
<i>Gomphonema parvulum</i>	-	191	95.5
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> spp.	-	382	191
<i>G. capitatus</i> var. <i>hungarica</i>	-	191	95.5
<i>G. patens</i>	-	191	95.5
<i>G. hantzschii</i> var. <i>capitatus</i>	-	191	95.5
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> spp.	43	382	212.5
<i>G. angulatus</i>	-	382	191
<i>G. diadema</i>	-	382	191
<i>G. palus</i>	-	191	95.5
<i>Monorhabdus</i> spp.	-	579	289.5
<i>M. munda</i> f. <i>parvula</i>	22	-	11

PHYTOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 6
 UNNAMED WETLAND¹
 (concluded)

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
Pennales (concluded)			
<i>Synedra ulna</i>	43	-	21.5
Unidentified Pennates	11	1731	871
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	21	27	37
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	32825	42258	57541.5

¹Entries represent number of phytoplankters per liter.

APPENDIX 2

RESULTS OF ZOOPLANKTON COLLECTIONS IN STREAM AND WETLAND HABITATS
IN THE CAPE LAUDON CREEK WATERSHED
15 AND 16 MAY 1976

ZOOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 1
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
COPEPODA			
Nauplii	+	+	+
Cyclopoid Copepodids	+	+	+
ROTIFERA			
Bdelloid Rotifers	-	+	+
TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXA	-	1	1
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	-	-	-

¹Entries represent number of zooplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

ZOOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 2
CAPE LA CRATA CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
COPEPODA			
Nauplii	+	+	+
<i>Eurytemora</i> Copepodids	+	+	+
ROTIFERA			
<i>Cephalodella</i> spp.	+	+	+
<i>Lecane</i> spp.	+	-	+
<i>Monostyla</i> spp.	+	-	+
Bdelloid Rotifers	+	+	+
TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXA	5	3	5
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	-	-	-

¹Entries represent number of zooplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

ZOOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 3
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
COPEPODA			
<i>Eucyclops agilis</i>	-	+	+
Nauplii	+	+	+
ROTIFERA			
<i>Cephalodella</i> spp.	-	+	+
<i>Euchlanis</i> spp.	+	+	+
<i>Notommata</i> spp.	+	-	+
Bdelloid Rotifers	-	+	+
TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXA	2	4	5
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	-	-	-

¹Entries represent number of zooplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

ZOOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 4
CAPE LA CRUZ CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CLADOCERA			
<i>Alona circumbimbrata</i>	+	-	+
<i>Bythotrephes</i> spp. (immature)	-	+	+
<i>Glydorus sphaericus</i>	+	+	+
COPEPODA			
<i>Cyclops</i> spp.	-	+	+
Nauplii	3	3	3
Cyclopoid Copepodids	1	+	0.5
Harpacticoida	-	+	+
ROTIFERA			
<i>Phalodella</i> spp.	4	6	5
<i>Brachionus</i> spp.	+	+	+
<i>Testudinella</i> spp.	-	1	0.5
<i>Trichocerca</i> spp.	+	1	0.5
<i>Trichotria</i> spp.	-	+	+
Bdelloid Rotifers	1	1	1
TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXA	6	10	11
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	9	12	10.5

¹Entries represent number of individuals per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to estimate accurate count.

ZOOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 5
WALKER CREEK¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CLADOCERA			
<i>Bosmina longirostris</i>	+	-	+
COPEPODA			
<i>Diaptomus pallidus</i>	+	+	+
<i>Tropocyclops prasinus</i>	+	+	+
Nauplii	+	+	+
Cyclopoid Copepodids	+	1	0.5
ROTIFERA			
<i>Cephalodella</i> spp.	1	1	1
<i>Euchlanis</i> spp.	+	-	+
<i>Gastropus</i> spp.	+	-	+
<i>Lepadella</i> spp.	-	+	+
<i>Monostyla</i> spp.	+	-	+
<i>Trichocerca</i> spp.	3	1	2
Bdelloid Rotifers	2	2	2
TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXA	9	6	10
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	6	5	5.5

¹Entries represent number of zooplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

ZOOPLANKTON COLLECTED AT STATION 6
UNNAMED WETLAND¹

TAXA	REPLICATES		MEAN
	1	2	
CLADOCERA			
<i>Alona guttata</i>	-	+	+
<i>Bosmina longirostris</i>	12	7	9.5
<i>Ceriodaphnia</i> spp. (immature)	3	+	1.5
<i>Chydorus sphaericus</i>	+	2	1
<i>Daphnia ambigua</i>	10	4	7
<i>D. parvula</i>	2	2	2
<i>Daphnia</i> spp. (immature)	3	-	1.5
<i>Kurzia latissima</i>	2	2	2
<i>Pleuroxus denticulatus</i>	-	+	+
<i>Simocephalus vetulus</i>	-	+	+
COPEPODA			
<i>Diaptomus pallidus</i>	3	9	6
Nauplii	124	160	142
Calanoid Copepodids	3	+	1.5
Cyclopoid Copepodids	3	2	2.5
ROTIFERA			
<i>Brachionus patulus</i>	5	7	6
<i>Keratella</i> spp.	18	2	10
<i>Lecane</i> spp.	+	+	+
<i>Monostyla</i> spp.	-	+	+
<i>Testudinella</i> spp.	5	2	3.5
<i>Trichocerca</i> spp.	+	-	+
TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXA	13	15	17
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	193	199	196

¹Entries represent number of zooplankters per liter; "+" = present in insufficient densities to establish accurate count.

APPENDIX 3

RESULTS OF BENTHIC COLLECTIONS IN STREAM AND WETLAND HABITATS
IN THE CAPE LA CROIX CREEK WATERSHED
13 AND 14 MAY 1976

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 1
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	

INSECTA						
Ephemeroptera						
Baetidae						
<i>Centroptilum</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	+
Caenidae						
<i>Caenis</i> sp.	22	33	77	110	99	68.2
Ephemerellidae						
<i>Ephemerella frisoni</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Heptageniidae						
<i>Stenocranus interpunctatus</i>	-	-	22	-	11	6.6
<i>Stenonema f. moratum</i>	-	-	-	-	11	2.2
<i>S. tripunctatum</i>	44	77	55	-	-	35.2
Leptophlebiidae						
<i>Paraleptophlebia mooreana</i>	-	11	44	-	-	11
Plecoptera						
Perlidae						
<i>Neoperla clymene</i>	-	-	33	-	-	6.6
Colcoptera						
Dytiscidae						
<i>Copelatus chevrolati</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Coptotomus interrogatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Elmidae						
<i>Dubiraphia</i> sp. 1	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Dubiraphia</i> sp. 2	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Macronychus glabratus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Stenelmis crenata</i>	-	-	11	-	11	4.4
Hydrophilidae						
<i>Berosus fraternus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>B. infuscatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Chaetarthria atra</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Cymbiodyta</i> cf. <i>blanchardi</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Enochrus ochraceus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>E. pygmaeus nebulosus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Hydrochara obtusata</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Paracymus subcupreus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Tropisternus</i> spp. (immature)	-	-	-	-	-	+
Noteridae						
<i>Cuphisellus bicolor</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Psephenidae						
<i>Psephenus herrieki</i>	11	11	-	-	-	4.4
Trichoptera						
Hydropsychidae						
<i>Chewmatopsyche</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>C. pettiti</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 1
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹
(concluded)

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
Trichoptera (concluded)						
Philopotamidae						
<i>Chimarra aterrima</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>C. feria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Diptera						
Chironomidae						
<i>Cricotopus</i> sp.	11	-	11	22	-	8.8
<i>C. bicinctus</i>	-	66	-	198	33	59.4
<i>Corynoneura scutellata</i>	-	11	-	-	-	2.2
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp.	-	-	-	11	-	2.2
MALACOSTRACA						
Amphipoda						
Gammaridae						
<i>Gammarus pseudolimnaeus</i>	242	308	418	275	154	279.4
Isopoda						
Asellidae						
<i>Asellus b. brevicaula</i>	22	88	11	55	275	90.2
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES ²	6	8	9	6	7	14
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	352	605	682	671	594	580.8

¹Entries represent numbers of benthic macroinvertebrates per m²; "+" = collected during non-quantitative sampling.

²Quantitative only.

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 2
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	

ANNELIDA						
Oligochaeta						
<i>Liriodrilus hoffmeisteri</i>	-	-	-	22	-	4.4
<i>L. udekemianus</i>	-	-	11	-	11	4.4
<i>Pristina breviseta</i>	11	-	-	11	-	4.4
<i>P. plumaseta</i>	-	-	-	11	-	2.2
INSECTA						
Ephemeroptera						
Baetidae						
<i>Centroptilum</i> sp.	165	264	33	-	198	132
Caenidae						
<i>Caenis</i> sp.	-	-	11	11	-	4.4
Heptageniidae						
<i>Stenonema tripunctatum</i>	-	11	44	11	-	13.2
Leptophlebiidae						
<i>Paraleptophlebia nocrana</i>	-	-	11	-	-	2.2
Plecoptera						
Perlidae						
<i>Neoperla elymena</i>	11	-	-	-	11	4.4
<i>Perlesta placida</i>	-	-	-	-	11	2.2
Coleoptera						
Elmidae						
<i>Stenelmis crenata</i>	11	44	-	-	11	13.2
Psephenidae						
<i>Psephenus herrieki</i>	-	-	-	-	11	2.2
Trichoptera						
Hydropsychidae						
<i>Chenitopagula</i> spp.	616	-	-	-	594	242
Philopotamidae						
<i>Chimarra</i> sp.	11	-	-	-	-	2.2
<i>C. obscura</i>	11	-	-	-	22	6.6
Diptera						
Chironomidae						
<i>Chironomus riparius</i>	11	231	22	-	121	77
<i>Glyptochironomus fulvus</i>	-	121	11	22	-	30.8
<i>Glyptotendipes lobifrons</i>	-	-	-	-	44	8.8
<i>Glyptotendipes pedellus</i>	-	22	-	-	-	4.4
<i>Polypedilum scitaceum</i>	-	77	-	-	-	15.4
<i>Procladius</i> sp.	-	-	22	-	11	6.6
<i>P. bellus</i>	11	88	33	66	33	46.2
<i>Stenochironomus</i> sp.	-	11	-	-	-	2.2
<i>Tanytus stellatus</i>	-	53	-	-	-	6.6
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp.	-	-	22	11	-	6.6

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 2
 CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹
 (concluded)

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
Chironomidae (concluded)						
<i>Thienemannimyia</i> complex	-	22	-	-	44	13.2
Simuliidae						
<i>Simulium</i> sp.	-	121	154	22	22	63.8
MALACOSTRACA						
Amphipoda						
Gammaridae						
<i>Gammarus pseudolimnaeus</i>	132	33	110	33	132	88
Isopoda						
Asellidae						
<i>Asellus b. brevicauda</i>	33	11	-	11	11	13.2
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	11	14	12	11	16	29
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	1023	1089	484	231	1287	822.8

¹Entries represent number of benthic macroinvertebrates per m²

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 3
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
ANNELIDA						
Hirudinea						
Erpobdellidae						
<i>Erpobdella punctata</i>	-	-	43	-	-	8.6
Oligochaeta						
<i>Synchlora sewerbyi</i>	-	-	43	-	43	17.2
<i>Lumbricillus</i> spp. (immature)	-	1161	387	-	645	438.6
<i>L. cervix</i>	-	387	-	-	-	77.4
<i>L. hoffmeisteri</i>	129	1505	172	-	903	541.8
<i>L. telokemianus</i>	129	215	129	-	-	94.6
<i>L. communis</i>	-	258	86	-	215	111.8
<i>L. variabilis</i>	-	43	86	-	-	25.8
<i>L. loeaelex variegatus</i>	-	-	-	-	86	17.2
<i>Stamothrix pejdovskii</i>	43	129	-	-	86	51.6
<i>Samoryetiles curvicauda</i>	-	-	-	-	86	17.2
<i>Tubifex tubifex</i>	-	43	-	-	-	8.6
INSECTA						
Ephemeroptera						
Caenidae						
<i>Caenis</i> sp.	-	43	-	43	-	17.2
Heptageniidae						
<i>Isonema femoratus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>H. tripunctatum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Coleoptera						
Hydriscidae						
<i>Leptoderus intermedius</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>H. longus</i> cf. <i>concolor</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>H. affinis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Phaneropterus</i> sp. <i>ornaticollis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Phaneropterus laevis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Elmidae						
<i>Elmidae</i> cf. <i>opacita</i>	-	86	43	-	-	25.8
Psephenidae						
<i>Psephenus</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	+
Hydrophilidae						
<i>Hydrophilus</i> cf. <i>inflatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>H. longus</i> cf. <i>inflatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Hydrophilus</i> cf. <i>inflatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Hydrophilus</i> cf. <i>inflatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Hydrophilus</i> cf. <i>inflatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Diptera						
Syrphidae						
<i>Syrphus</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	+

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 3
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹
(concluded)

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
Trichoptera						
Hydropsychidae						
<i>Chironatopsyche pettiti</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Hydropsyche orris</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Potamyia flava</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Leptoceridae						
<i>Cratolea transversus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Ocetis inornata</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Philopotamidae						
<i>Chimarra obscura</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Psychomyiidae						
<i>Ceratomyia salica</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Neuroclipsis crepuscularis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Diptera						
Chironomidae						
<i>Chironomus attenuatus</i>	172	-	-	-	-	54.4
<i>C. riparius</i>	-	-	43	-	172	43
<i>Cryptochironomus fulvus</i>	43	-	172	-	-	43
<i>Polypedium californicum</i>	172	501	129	-	66	155.6
<i>Procladius</i> sp.	-	43	-	-	-	8.6
<i>P. bellus</i>	172	86	172	43	121	118.8
<i>Tanytus neopunctipennis</i>	-	-	43	-	-	8.6
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp.	43	-	-	-	86	25.8
MALACOSTRACA						
Isopoda						
Asellidae						
<i>Asellus b. brevicauda</i>	-	-	43	-	-	8.6
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES ²	8	13	14	2	11	23
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	903	4300	1591	86	2509	1877.8

¹Entries represent number of benthic macroinvertebrates per m²; "+" = collected during non-quantitative sampling.

²Quantitative only.

AD-A130 639

BIOLOGICAL INVENTORY CAPE LA CROIX CREEK WATERSHED CAPE
GIRARDEAU COUNTY MISSOURI(U) MIDWEST AQUATIC
ENTERPRISES MAHOMET IL JAN 77 LMSSD-76-25-26

3/3

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 6/6

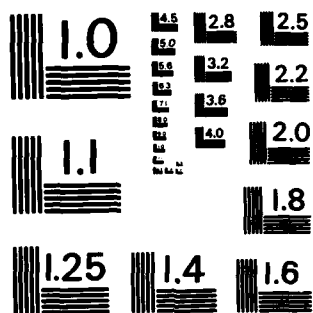
NL

END

DATA

FILED

DTIC



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 4
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
ANNELIDA						
Oligochaeta						
<i>Limnodrilus</i> spp. (immature)	1075	1032	946	731	688	894.4
<i>L. cervix</i>	-	-	43	-	-	8.6
<i>L. claparedonianus</i>	387	1032	43	43	301	361.2
<i>L. hoffmeisteri</i>	1247	3698	2107	344	1419	1763
<i>L. maumeensis</i>	-	-	215	-	-	43
<i>L. udekemianus</i>	86	344	559	172	129	258
<i>Pelosclex</i> sp.	341	-	-	-	-	68.8
<i>P. freyi</i>	129	-	-	-	-	25.8
<i>P. variegatus</i>	172	258	129	-	-	111.8
<i>Potamotheix</i> sp.	86	-	-	-	86	34.4
<i>P. vejdoskyi</i>	450	-	-	-	-	86
<i>Pristina breviseta</i>	-	-	-	43	-	8.6
<i>Psammoryctides curvisetosus</i>	-	-	516	-	-	103.2
<i>Tubifex tubifex</i>	-	-	-	-	43	8.6
INSECTA						
Coleoptera						
Elmidae						
<i>Stenelmis</i> cf. <i>crenata</i>	-	-	-	43	-	8.6
Diptera						
Chironomidae						
<i>Procladius bellus</i>	-	43	-	-	-	8.6
<i>Thienemannimyia</i> complex	43	-	-	86	-	25.8
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	10	6	8	7	6	17
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	3099	6407	4558	1462	2666	3818.4

¹Entries represent number of benthic macroinvertebrates per m².

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 5
WALKER CREEK¹

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
INSECTA						
Ephemeroptera						
Bactidae						
<i>Centroptilum</i> sp.	55	-	-	-	-	11
Coleoptera						
Elmidae						
<i>Stenelmis</i> cf. <i>crenata</i>	-	11	-	22	-	6.6
Trichoptera						
Hydropsychidae						
<i>Cheumatopsyche</i> sp.	33	-	-	11	-	8.8
Diptera						
Chironomidae						
<i>Ablabesmyia</i> sp.	11	-	-	77	11	19.8
<i>A. mallochii</i>	44	-	-	-	-	8.8
<i>Chironomus attenuatus</i>	231	77	-	253	121	136.4
<i>C. riparius</i>	-	11	-	22	-	6.6
<i>Cricotopus bicinctus</i>	44	-	-	44	-	17.6
<i>Cryptochironomus fulvus</i>	66	22	-	121	44	50.6
<i>Glyptotendipes lobiferus</i>	121	-	-	44	-	33
<i>Harnischia</i> sp.	55	-	-	-	-	11
<i>Larsia</i> sp.	22	-	-	-	-	4.4
<i>Microtendipes pedellus</i>	44	-	-	-	-	8.8
<i>Paratendipes albimanus</i>	11	33	-	-	-	8.8
<i>Polypedilum illinoense</i>	-	-	-	22	-	4.4
<i>P. scalaenum</i>	-	-	-	33	33	13.2
<i>Procladius</i> sp.	-	-	-	11	-	2.2
<i>P. bellus</i>	-	22	-	121	11	30.8
<i>Psectrotanypus dyari</i>	44	-	-	-	-	8.8
<i>Stenochironomus</i> sp.	11	-	-	-	-	2.2
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp.	44	44	-	11	-	19.8
<i>Thienemannimyia</i> complex	-	-	-	44	-	8.8
MALACOSTRACA						
Amphipoda						
Gammaridae						
<i>Gammarus minus</i>	-	33	66	44	-	28.6
<i>G. pseudolimnaeus</i>	11	11	22	66	11	24.2
Isopoda						
Asellidae						
<i>Asellus b. brevicauda</i>	-	44	-	132	-	35.2
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES	16	10	2	17	6	25
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	847	308	88	1078	231	510.4

¹Entries represent number of benthic macroinvertebrates per m².

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 6
UNNAMED WETLAND¹

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
ANNELIDA						
Hirudinea						
Glossiphoniidae						
<i>Helobdella punctatolineata</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Placobdella multilineata</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Oligochaeta						
<i>Aulophorus furcatus</i>	172	-	-	172	-	68.8
<i>Branchiura cowerbyi</i>	-	172	172	172	-	103.2
<i>Dero digitata</i>	-	-	-	-	387	77.4
<i>D. nivea</i>	516	602	-	-	-	223.6
<i>D. obtusa</i>	-	344	86	516	301	249.4
<i>Limnodrilus</i> spp. (immature)	-	688	43	688	-	283.8
<i>L. claparedianus</i>	-	430	-	-	-	86
<i>L. hoffmeisteri</i>	344	688	215	602	129	395.6
<i>L. maumeensis</i>	-	86	258	-	215	111.8
<i>L. udekemianus</i>	344	-	-	172	-	103.2
<i>Lumbriculus variegatus</i>	-	-	-	-	43	8.6
<i>Nais communis</i>	1892	344	129	688	559	722.4
<i>N. simplex</i>	516	-	-	602	129	249.4
<i>N. variabilis</i>	-	-	-	172	258	86
<i>Pelosclex ferox</i>	-	1032	-	-	-	206.4
<i>P. multisetosus</i>	688	-	43	-	-	146.2
<i>P. variegatus</i>	2580	-	301	-	-	576.2
<i>Potamothenis vejdoskyi</i>	1548	602	172	516	387	645
<i>Pristina aequiseta</i>	-	86	-	-	-	17.2
<i>P. breviseta</i>	172	-	43	516	43	154.8
<i>P. longiseta leidy</i>	-	-	-	172	-	34.4
<i>P. plumaseta</i>	172	-	-	-	-	34.4
<i>Psammoryctides curvisetosus</i>	-	172	-	-	-	34.4
<i>Slavina appendiculata</i>	516	-	43	-	-	111.8
<i>Stylaria lacustris</i>	688	-	-	-	-	137.6
INSECTA						
Ephemeroptera						
Caenidae						
<i>Caenis</i> sp.	-	43	43	-	-	17.2
Heptageniidae						
<i>Stenonema tripunctatum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Coleoptera						
Dytiscidae						
<i>Celina angustata</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Copelatus glyphicus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Hydroporus vittatipennis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Laccophilus proximus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 6
UNNAMED WETLAND¹
(continued)

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
Dytiscidae (concluded)						
<i>Thermonectes o. ormaticollis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Uvarus lacustris</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Haliplidae						
<i>Peltodytes dunavani</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>P. muticus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>P. sexmaculatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Helodidae						
<i>Prionocyphon</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	+
Hydrophilidae						
<i>Berosus fraternus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>B. pantherinus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>B. peregrinus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Enochrus consortus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>E. ochraceus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>E. pygmaeus nebulosus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Helophorus</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Paracymus subcupreus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Tropisternus lateralis</i>						
<i>nimbatus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Noteridae						
<i>Hydrocanthus iricolor</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Trichoptera						
Hydropsychidae						
<i>Cheumatopsyche pettiti</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Hydropsyche orris</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Potamyia flava</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Leptoceridae						
<i>Ceraclea transversus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Nectopsyche albida</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+
Diptera						
Ceratopogonidae						
<i>Palpomyia</i> complex	-	-	43	-	-	8.6
Chaoboridae						
<i>Chaoborus punctipennis</i>	-	172	-	-	-	34.4
Chironomidae						
<i>Procladius bellus</i>	-	172	-	-	43	43
<i>Thienemannimyia</i> complex	-	-	-	-	43	8.6
MALACOSTRACA						
Amphipoda						
Talitridae						
<i>Hyalella asteca</i>	-	-	-	-	-	+

BENTHOS COLLECTED AT STATION 6
UNNAMED WETLAND¹
(included)

TAXA	R E P L I C A T E S					MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES ²	15	15	13	12	12	30
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS	10148	5633	1591	4988	2537	4979.4

¹Entries represent number of benthic macroinvertebrates per m²; "+" = collected during non-quantitative sampling.

²Quantitative only.

APPENDIX 4

RESULTS OF FISH COLLECTIONS IN STREAM AND WETLAND HABITATS
IN THE CAPE LA CROIX CREEK WATERSHED
11 JUNE 1976

FISH COLLECTED AT STATION 1
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	NUMBER OF SPECIMENS	RANGE (T.L., mm)	WEIGHT (g)
CYPRINIFORMES			
Cyprinidae			
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i>			
Stoneroller	198	46 to 82	414.2
<i>Notropis lutrensis</i>			
Red shiner	9	48 to 64	19.4
<i>Pimephales notatus</i>			
Bluntnose minnow	1	62	2.6
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i>			
Creek chub	6	17 to 32	0.9
Catostomidae			
<i>Erimyzon oblongus</i>			
Creek chubsucker	2	63, 83	10.5
ATHERINIFORMES			
Cyprinodontidae			
<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i>			
Blackspotted topminnow	15	47 to 72	37.8
PERCIFORMES			
Centrarchidae			
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i>			
Green sunfish	2	158, 167	198.0
<i>Lepomis megalotis</i>			
Longear sunfish	2	52, 58	6.1
Percidae			
<i>Etheostoma spectabile</i>			
Orangethroat darter	12	47 to 57	15.3

¹Specimens collected while seining 125 m length of stream, mean width 2.6 m; area sampled approximately 315 m².

FISH COLLECTED AT STATION 2
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	NUMBER OF SPECIMENS	RANGE (T.L., mm)	WEIGHT (g)
CYPRINIFORMES			
Cyprinidae			
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i> Stoneroller	1	69	3.1
<i>Notropis lutrensis</i> Red shiner	33	31 to 55	29.6
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> Sand shiner	4	44 to 54	4.3
<i>Notropis umbratilis</i> Redfin shiner	226	43 to 71	260.3
<i>Pimephales notatus</i> Bluntnose minnow	1	59	2.2
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i> Creek chub	40	14 to 31	10.0
ATHERINIFORMES			
Cyprinodontidae			
<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i> Blackspotted topminnow	4	52 to 62	6.8
PERCIFORMES			
Centrarchidae			
<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> Longear sunfish	9	36 to 89	23.9
Percidae			
<i>Etheostoma nigrum</i> Johnny darter	1	32	0.3
<i>Etheostoma spectabile</i> Orangethroat darter	1	25	0.2

¹Specimens collected while seining 45 m length of stream, mean width 9 m; area sampled approximately 405 m².

FISH COLLECTED AT STATION 3
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	NUMBER OF SPECIMENS	RANGE (T.L., mm)	WEIGHT (g)
CYPRINIFORMES			
Cyprinidae			
<i>Dionda nubila</i>			
Ozark minnow	1	40	0.8
<i>Nocomis biguttatus</i>			
Hornyhead chub	1	27	0.2
<i>Notropis latreus</i>			
Red shiner	32	39 to 59	37.5
<i>Notropis unbratilis</i>			
Redfin shiner	36	44 to 65	42.3
Catostomidae			
<i>Catostomus commersoni</i>			
White sucker	2 ¹	34, 46	1.5
ATHERINIFORMES			
Cyprinodontidae			
<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i>			
Blackspotted topminnow	1	60	2.0

¹Specimens collected while seining 35 m length of stream, mean width 3.5 m; area sampled approximately 11 m².

FISH COLLECTED AT STATION 4
CAPE LA CROIX CREEK¹

TAXA	NUMBER OF SPECIMENS	RANGE (T.L., mm)	WEIGHT (g)
CYPRINIFORMES			
Cyprinidae			
<i>Notropis lutrensis</i> Red shiner	7	40 to 58	10.1
<i>Notropis umbratilis</i> Redfin shiner	159	39 to 68	209.1
<i>Pimephales notatus</i> Bluntnose minnow	3	47 to 71	6.8
Catostomidae			
<i>Minytrema melanops</i> Spotted sucker	1	311	272.0
SILURIFORMES			
Ictaluridae			
<i>Ictalurus melas</i> Black bullhead	1	262	233.0
ATHERINIFORMES			
Cyprinodontidae			
<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i> Blackspotted topminnow	3	42 to 66	5.2
PERCIFORMES			
Centrarchidae			
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> Green sunfish	1	147	59.5
<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> Bluegill	1	109	24.8

¹Specimens collected while seining 77 m length of stream, mean width 6.5 m; area sampled approximately 500 m².

FISH COLLECTED AT STATION 5
WALKER CREEK¹

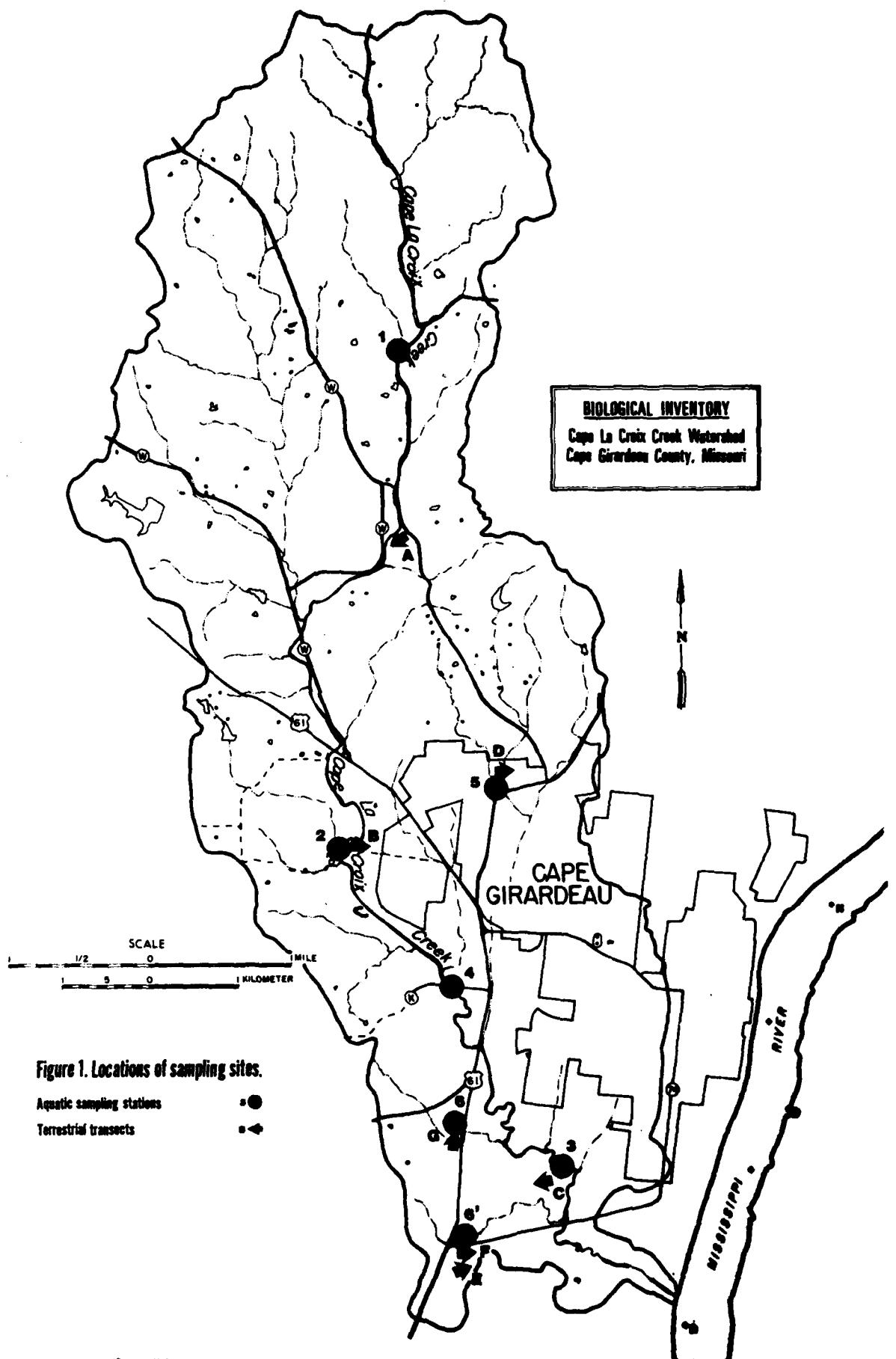
TAXA	NUMBER OF SPECIMENS	RANGE (T.L., mm)	WEIGHT (g)
CYPRINIFORMES			
Cyprinidae			
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i>			
Stoneroller	20	25 to 62	15.2
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i>			
Creek chub	189	12 to 132	67.0
ATHERINIFORMES			
Cyprinodontidae			
<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i>			
Blackspotted topminnow	25	50 to 78	55.3
PERCIFORMES			
Centrarchidae			
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i>			
Green sunfish	1	119	45.9

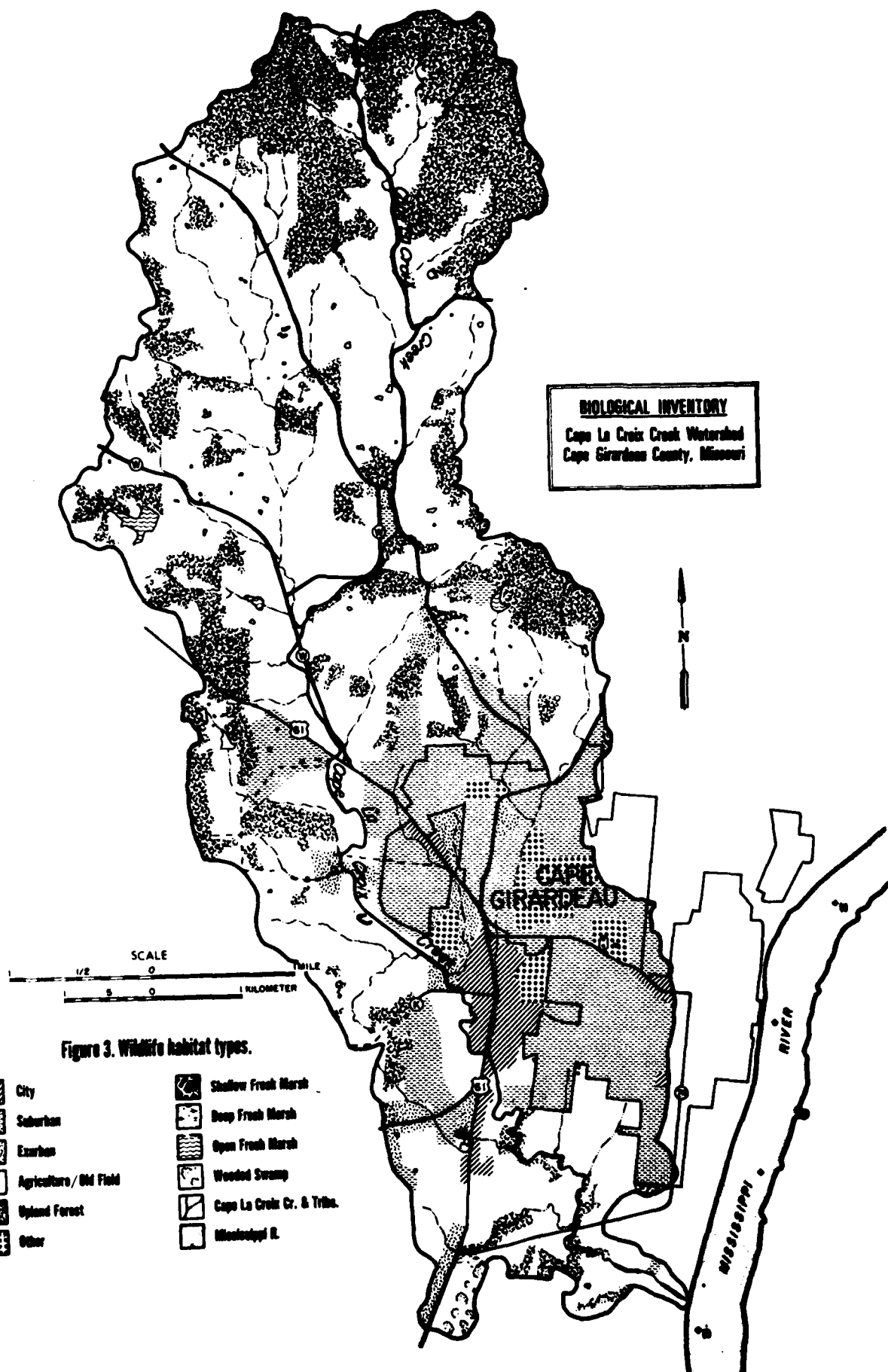
¹Specimens collected while seining 25 m length of stream, mean width 4 m; area sampled approximately 100 m².

FISH COLLECTED AT STATION 6'
UNNAMED WETLAND¹

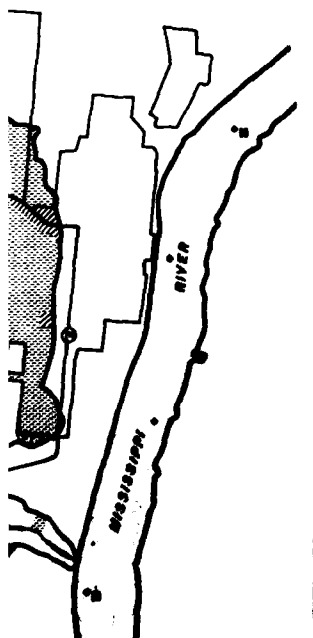
TAXA	NUMBER OF SPECIMENS	RANGE (T.L., mm)	WEIGHT (g)
ATHERINIFORMES			
Poeciliidae			
<i>Gambusia affinis</i>			
Mosquitofish	29	10 to 53	25.7

¹Specimens collected while seining an approximate area of 15 m².





CAL INVENTORY
Six Creek Watershed
New County, Missouri



END

DATE
FILMED

8 — 8

DTIC